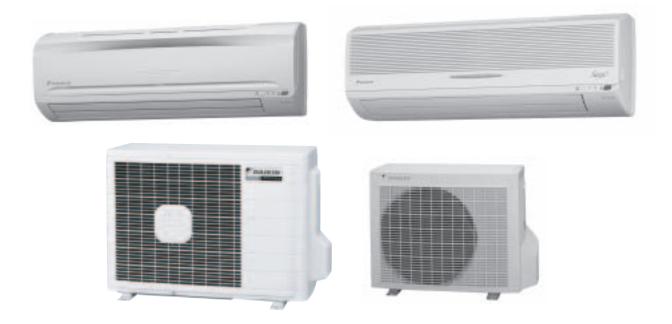


SiENBE04-512A

# Service Manual

# Inverter Pair Wall Mounted Type C-Series - D-Series



# Inverter Pair C-Series D-Series

Cooling Only

**Indoor Unit** 

FTKS20CVMB(9) FTKS25CVMB(9)(8) FTKS35CVMB(9)(8) ATKS20DAVMB ATKS25DAVMB ATKS35DAVMB	ATKS20DVMB ATKS25DVMB ATKS35DVMB	ATKS20CVMB(9) ATKS25CVMB(9) ATKS35CVMB(9)	FTN20CVMB9 FTN25CVMB9 FTN35CVMB9
Outdoor Unit			
RKH20CVMB7 RKH25CVMB7 RKH35CVMB7 ARKS20C2VMB ARKS25C2VMB ARKS35C2VMB	ARKH20CVMB7 ARKH25CVMB7 ARKH35CVMB7	ARKS20CVMB(9) ARKS25CVMB(9) ARKS35CVMB(9)	RN20CVMB7 RN25CVMB7 RN35CVMB7
●Heat Pump			
Indoor Unit			
FTXS20CVMB(9) FTXS25CVMB(9)(8) FTXS35CVMB(9)(8) ATXS20DAVMB ATXS25DAVMB ATXS35DAVMB	ATXS20DVMB ATXS25DVMB ATXS35DVMB	ATXS20CVMB(9) ATXS25CVMB(9) ATXS35CVMB(9)	FTYN20CVMB9 FTYN25CVMB9 FTYN35CVMB9
Outdoor Unit			
RXH20CVMB7 RXH25CVMB7 RXH35CVMB7 ARXS20C2VMB ARXS25C2VMB ARXS35C2VMB	ARXH20CVMB7 ARXH25CVMB7 ARXH35CVMB7	ARXS20CVMB(9) ARXS25CVMB(9) ARXS35CVMB(9)	RYN20CVMB7 RYN25CVMB7 RYN35CVMB7

	1.	Introduction	
		1.1 Safety Cautions	v
Part 1	List of	Functions	1
	1.	List of Functions	
		1.1 High Grade Models	
		<ol> <li>Standard Grade Models</li> <li>Non-Inverter Models</li> </ol>	
			/
Part 2	Specifi	cations	9
	1.	Specifications	10
		1.1 Cooling Only	
		1.2 Heat Pump	16
Part 3	Printed	Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	29
	1.	Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	30
		1.1 Indoor Unit	
		1.2 Outdoor Unit / ARK(X)S-C	
		1.3 Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	34
Part 4	Functi	on and Control	35
	1.	Main Functions	
		1.1 Frequency Principle	
		1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide-Angle Louvres and Auto-Swing	
		1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units	
		1.4 Programme Dry Function	40
		1.5 Automatic Operation	41
		1.6 NIGHT SET Mode	42
		1.7 INTELLIGENT EYE	43
		1.8 HOME LEAVE Operation	45
		1.9 Inverter POWERFUL Operation	
		1.10 Other Functions	47
	2.	Function of Thermistor	48
		2.1 Heat Pump Model	48
		2.2 Cooling Only Model	49
	3.	Control Specification	50
		3.1 Mode Hierarchy	50
		3.2 Frequency Control	
		3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up	
		3.4 Discharge Pipe Control	
		3.5 Input Current Control	
		3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control	
		3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control	
		3.8 Fan Control.	
		3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	
		3.10 Defrost Control	
		3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control	
		3.12 Malfunctions 3.13 Forced Operation Mode	
			02

		3.14 Additional Function	62
		3.15 Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	
Dart 5	System	Configuration	65
i art o	-	-	
		System Configuration	
	2.	Instruction	
		2.1 Safety precautions	
		<ul><li>2.2 Names of parts</li><li>2.3 Preparation before Operation</li></ul>	
		2.3 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	
		2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	
		2.6 POWERFUL Operation	
		2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation	
		2.8 HOME LEAVE Operation	
		2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	
		2.10 TIMER Operation	
		2.11 Care and Cleaning	
		2.12 Troubleshooting	
Dort G	Samiaa	Diagnosia	05
Part o	Service	e Diagnosis	95
		Caution for Diagnosis	
		Problem Symptoms and Measures	
	3.	Service Check Function	98
	4.	Troubleshooting	101
		4.1 Error Codes and Description	
		4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	
		4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	
		4.4 Fan Motor (AC Motor) or Related Abnormality	
		4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	
		4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	
		4.7 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)	
		4.8 Compressor Lock	
		4.9 DC Fan Lock	
		4.10 Input Over Current Detection	
		4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality	
		4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	
		4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling	
		4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality	
		4.15 DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality	
		4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	
		4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise	
		4.18 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	
		4.19 Output Over Current Detection	
		<ul><li>4.20 Insufficient Gas</li><li>4.21 Over-voltage Detection</li></ul>	
	_		
	5.	Check 5.1 How to Check	

Part 7	<b>Removal P</b>	rocedure	139
	1. Indo	or Unit	140
	1.1	Removal of Air Filter	140
	1.2	Removal of Front Grille	143
	1.3	Removal of Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade	146
	1.4	Removal of Switch Box, PC Board and Swing Motor	148
	1.5	Removal of Heat Exchanger	154
	1.6	Install of Drain Plug	157
	1.7	Removal of Fan Rotor and Fan Motor	158
	2. Outo	loor Unit / ARK(X)S-C	
	2.1	Removal of Panels and Fan Motor	
	2.2	Removal of Electrical Box	169
	2.3	Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate	171
	2.4	Removal of Sound Blanket	173
	2.5	Removal of Four Way Valve	175
	2.6	Removal of Compressor	177
	2.7	Removal of PCB	179
	3. Outo	loor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	
	3.1	Removal of External Panels	
	3.2	Removal of Bell Mouth	
	3.3	Removal of PCB	
	3.4	Removal of Electrical Box	
	3.5	Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	197
	3.6	Removal of Compressor Sound Insulation Pad	
	3.7	Removal of Compressor	
	3.8	Removal of Four Way Valve	
	3.9	Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve	
Part 8	Others		217
	1. Othe	ers	
		Test Run from the Remote Control	
	1.2	Jumper Settings	219
Part 9	Appendix		221
	1. Pipir	ng Diagrams	
	1.1	Indoor Units	222
	1.2	Outdoor Units	223
	2. Wiriı	ng Diagrams	229
	2.1		
	2.2	Outdoor Units	230
Index	•••••		i
Drawin	gs & Flow (	Charts	v

# Introduction Safety Cautions

# Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into " A Warning" and " A Caution". The " A Warning" items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The " A Caution" items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
  - $\wedge$  This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.
  - The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
  - This symbol indicates a prohibited action.
    - The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
    - This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction.
  - The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.

## 1.1.1 Caution in Repair

<b>Warning</b>	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shook. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	$\bigcirc$
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	0
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	A
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	$\bigcirc$

🔶 Warning	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	$\bigcirc$
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	$\bigcirc$
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	Ð
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	$\bigcirc$
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	0

# 1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

<b>Warning</b>	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

<b>Warning</b>	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	$\bigcirc$
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A / R22) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	0
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

Caution	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	$\bigcirc$
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

# 1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

<b>Warning</b>	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then inser the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fir	
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0

🔶 Warning	
Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	$\bigcirc$
Caution	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	Ð
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

## 1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

## 1.1.5 Using Icons List

Icon	Type of Information	Description
Note:	Note	A "note" provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
Caution	Caution	A "caution" is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, loose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
Warning	Warning	A "warning" is used when there is danger of personal injury.
	Reference	A "reference" guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

# Part 1 List of Functions

1.	List	of Functions	.2
		High Grade Models	
		Standard Grade Models	
	1.3	Non-Inverter Models	7

# 1. List of Functions

## 1.1 **High Grade Models**

Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DVMB ARKS20-35CVMB(9)	ATXS20-35DVMB ARXS20-35CVMB(9)	Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DVMB ARKS20-35CVMB(9)	ATXS20-35DVMB ARXS20-35CVMB(9)
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) <b>★</b> 1	−10 ~46	-10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	—	-
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)		-15 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	—
	PAM Control	0	0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	—	Health &	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	Clean	Air-Purifying Filter		
Compressor	Rotary Compressor		_		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	—	_		Washable Grille	-	—
	Rower Airflow Duel Flope	0	0		Mold Proof Operation		_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps		0		Heating Dry Operation		_
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	—		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	—		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow			Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0 ★2	0 ★2
	Comfort Airflow Mode 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)		—	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	—	—
			—	Darability	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	—			Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye Quick Warming Function Hot-Start Function		0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	—	—
			0		Chargeless	10m	10m
			0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	—	Control	Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting		_		DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock			Remote	Infrared	0	0
Lifestyle	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired		L-
Convenience	ECONO Mode		_				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display	—	—				
	Another Room Operation	_	1	Ì		1	1

— : No Functions

★1: Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
 ★2: Digital Only

Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DAVMB ARKS20-35C2VMB	ATXS20-35DAVMB ARXS20-35C2VMB	Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DAVMB ARKS20-35C2VMB	ATXS20-35DAVMB ARXS20-35C2VMB
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0	-	Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1	−10 ~46	-10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB)	—	-15 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	_
	PAM Control		0		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor		_	Health &	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	0	0	Clean	Air-Purifying Filter		
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	_	—		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	0	0		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap		—		Washable Grille	—	—
	Rower Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Mold Proof Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps Power-Airflow Diffuser		0		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
					Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers		0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	—		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)		0	0
	3-D Airflow	-		Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0 ★2	0 ★2
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	—	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	—
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	—	Darability	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)		-		Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	0	0		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0 0		Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Quick Warming Function Hot-Start Function		0		Chargeless	10m	10m
			0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	—	0		Power Selection	—	—
<b>0</b>	Automatic Operation		0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote Control	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	—	—	Control	Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	
	Priority-Room Setting	_			DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Infrared	0	0
Lifestyle	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired	_	_
Convenience	ECONO Mode	_	_				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display		—				
	Another Room Operation		T			1	

Note: O : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★1: Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
 ★2: Digital Only

#### **Standard Grade Models** 1.2

Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RKH20-35CVMB7	FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RXH20-35CVMB7	Category	Functions	FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RKH25-35CVMB7	FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) RXH20-35CVMB7
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)		0		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic,		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CDB)	_	-10 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	_
	PAM Control		—		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	—	Health &	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	—	—	Clean	Air-Purifying Filter		
Comproceed	Rotary Compressor	0	0		Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	_	—		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	—		Washable Grille	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Mold Proof Operation	—	—
			Ŭ		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	—		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	—	—
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)		-		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow		_	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0 ★1	0 ★1
	Comfort Airflow Mode		-	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check		
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_		2 01 0.2	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_			Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort Control	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	 ★2			Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Quick Warming Function		0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function		0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	-	
	Automatic Operation		0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote Control	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	U	U
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	l		Control	Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0		(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	U	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	—		DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	—	Remote	Infrared	0	0
Lifestyle	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired		
Convénience	ECONO Mode						
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
1	Temperature Display	_	_				
	Another Room Operation	_	—				
Note:	O : Holding Functions			★1: ★2:	Digital Only The button on the remote control does r	ot wor	k

— : No Functions

**★1**: Digital Only **★2**: The button on the remote control does not work.

Category	Functions	ATKS20-35CVMB(9) ARKH20-35CVMB7	ATXS20-35CVMB(9) ARXH20-35CVMB7	Category	Functions	ATKS20-35CVMB(9) ARKH20-35CVMB7	ATXS20-35CVMB(9) ARXH20-35CVMB7
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Durifuing Filter with Destariostatio		
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	_	_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CDB)	_	-10 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	—	—
	PAM Control	—	—		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	—		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic	_	_
Compressor	Swing Compressor	—	—	Health & Clean	Air-Purifying Filter		
	Rotary Compressor	0	0	-	Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	—	—	-	Wipe-clean Flat Panel		—
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Washable Grille	0	0
				-	Mold Proof Operation		—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Heating Dry Operation		—
				-	Filter Cleaning Indicator		
	Power-Airflow Diffuser				Good-Sleep Cooling Operation		—
Comfortable Airflow	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)		0		Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	-	Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow		—	Worry Free "Reliability &	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0 ★1	0 ★1
	Comfort Airflow Mode		—	Durability"	Wiring Error Check		—
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)		—	-	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation		0	-	Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible	0	0
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)		—	Flexibility	Indoor Unit		
Comfort Control	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)				Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	—	—
	Quick Warming Function	—	0	-	Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function	—	0	-	Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	—	0		Power Selection	-	—
Operation	Automatic Operation	—	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote Control	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	Ľ	Ľ
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_			Remote Control Adapter	0	0
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	4	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)		
	Priority-Room Setting		_		DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Infrared	0	0
Lifestyle	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired		
Convénience	ECONO Mode						
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
			1	1	1	1	1
	Temperature Display	—	—				

**Note:** O : Holding Functions — : No Functions

★1 : Digital Only ★2 : The button on the remote control does not work.

Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DVMB ARKH20-35CVMB7	ATXS20-35DVMB ARXH20-35CVMB7	Category	Functions	ATKS20-35DVMB ARKH20-35CVMB7	ATXS20-35DVMB ARXH20-35CVMB7
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	0	0		Air Durifying Filter with Dectoriostatio		
Desis	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	_	—
Basic Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CDB)	_	-10 ~20		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter	_	—
	PAM Control	_			Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	Oval Scroll Compressor	—	—		Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic		
Compressor	Swing Compressor	_	—	Health & Clean	Air-Purifying Filter		_
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	0	0	Cloan	Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor	_	_		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	0	0
	Dower Airflow Flop				Washable Grille	—	—
	Power-Airflow Flap	_	_		Mold Proof Operation	_	_
	Deven Airflee Devel Flows	0	~		Heating Dry Operation	—	—
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps		0		Filter Cleaning Indicator	_	
	Power-Airflow Diffuser	_	_		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation	_	_
Comfortable	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0		24-Hour On/Off Timer	0	0
Airflow	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
	3-D Airflow		_	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	0 ★1	0 ★1
	Comfort Airflow Mode		_	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check		_
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)		_	Durability	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	-	
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible		
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	_		Indoor Unit	0	0
Comfort	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)				Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Control	Intelligent Eye	0	0	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application	_	_
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Hot-Start Function	_	0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		Power Selection	_	_
	Automatic Operation	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Programme Dry Function	0	0		Remote Control Adapter	_	_
	Fan Only	0	0	Remote	(Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
	New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	_	_	Control	Remote Control Adapter		
	Inverter Powerful Operation	0	0	1	(Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	Priority-Room Setting	_	_	1	DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter) (Option)	0	0
	Cooling / Heating Mode Lock	_	_	Remote	Infrared	0	0
Lifestyle	Home Leave Operation	0	0	Control	Wired	1 —	
Convenience	ECONO Mode	_	_				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				
	Temperature Display						$\left  - \right $
	Another Room Operation	-	-				+
					Digital Only		1

Note: O : Holding Functions

- : No Functions

★1: Digital Only
★2: The button on the remote control does not work.

# 1.3 Non-Inverter Models

Category	Functions	FTN20-35CVMB9 RN20-35CVMB7	FTYN20-35CVMB9 RYN20-35CVMB7	Category	Functions	FTN20-35CVMB9 RN25-35CVMB7	FTYN20-35CVMB9 RYN20-35CVMB7
	Inverter (with Inverter Power Control)	_	_		Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions	_	_
Basic	Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB)	10 ~46	10 ~46		Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter		_
Function	Operation Limit for Heating (°CDB)	_	-10 ~20		Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function	0	0
	PAM Control	—	—	Health & Clean	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter	—	—
	Oval Scroll Compressor	_	—	olean	Mold Proof Air Filter	0	0
Compressor	Swing Compressor	—	—		Wipe-clean Flat Panel	—	—
Compressor	Rotary Compressor	0	0		Washable Grille	0	0
	Reluctance DC Motor		—		Mold Proof Operation		—
	Power-Airflow Flap		_		Heating Dry Operation	_	_
	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps	0	0		Good-Sleep Cooling Operation		—
	Power-Airflow Diffuser		—	24-Hour On/Off Timer		0	0
	Wide-Angle Louvers	0	0	Timer	Night Set Mode	0	0
Comfortable	Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down)	0	0		Auto-Restart (after Power Failure)	0	0
Airflow	Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left)	_	_	Worry Free	Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display	○ ★	∘ ★
	3-D Airflow	_	—	"Reliability & Durability"	Wiring Error Check	_	—
	Comfort Airflow Mode	_	—	Durability	Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor	~	
	3-Step Airflow (H/P Only)	_	—		Heat Exchanger	0	0
	Auto Fan Speed	0	0		Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible		
	Indoor Unit Silent Operation		—	-	Indoor Unit		_
	Night Quiet Mode (Automatic)	_	—		Flexible Voltage Correspondence	0	0
Constant	Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual)	_	—	Flexibility	High Ceiling Application		—
Comfort Control	Intelligent Eye	_	_		Chargeless	10m	10m
	Quick Warming Function	_	0		Either Side Drain (Right or Left)	0	0
	Hot-Start Function		0		Power Selection	_	—
	Automatic Defrosting	_	0		5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option)	0	0
Operation	Automatic Operation Programme Dry Function		0	Remote	Remote Control Adapter (Normal Open-Pulse Contact) (Option)	0	0
Operation		0	0	Control			
	Fan Only New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter)	0	0	-	Remote Control Adapter (Normal Open Contact) (Option)	0	0
	,		0	-			
	Inverter Powerful Operation				DIII-NET Compatible (Adapter) (Option)	0	
	Priority-Room Setting Cooling / Heating Mode Lock			Remote Control	Infrared Wired	0	0
	Home Leave Operation						-
Lifestyle Convenience				-			
	ECONO Mode	_	-				
	Indoor Unit On/Off Switch	0	0				
1	Signal Reception Indicator	0	0				<u> </u>
1	Temperature Display						
	Another Room Operation		—		Digital Only		

Note: O : Holding Functions

★: Digital Only

— : No Functions

# Part 2 Specifications

1.	Spee	cifications	10
	1.1	Cooling Only	10
	1.2	Heat Pump	16

# Specifications Cooling Only High Grade Models

Indoor Units ATKS20DVMB		ATKS25DVMB	ATKS35DVMB		
Models	Outdoor Units		ARKS20CVMB(9)	ARKS25CVMB(9)	ARKS35CVMB(9)
	outdoor onito	kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
Capacity		Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Remo					, , , , ,
		L/h	0.9	1.2	1.9
Running Curre	( )	A	2.8	3.9	4.9
Power Consun Rated (Min.~M		W	500 (300~880)	695 (300~980)	1,060 (300~1,300)
Power Factor		%	79.6	79.3	94.3
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	3.60	3.21
	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ <b>6</b> .4	φ 6.4
Piping	Gas	mm	¢ 9.5	φ 9.5	¢ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	¢18.0	¢18.0	φ 18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			ATKS20DVMB	ATKS25DVMB	ATKS35DVMB
				White	
Front Panel Co	NOF		White		White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	М	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)
	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
		SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction C			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proo
Running Curre	nt (Doted)	A	0.18	0.18	0.18
•					
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units		UDA	ARKS20CVMB(9)	ARKS25CVMB(9)	ARKS35CVMB(9)
				.,	
Casing Color	-		Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
-	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Compressor	Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
Refrigerant	Туре		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
Oil	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
Refrigerant	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
Reingerant	Charge	kg	0.80	0.80	1.00
	m³/min	н	34 (1,201)	34 (1,201)	31.3 (1,105)
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	24.8 (876)	24.8 (876)	22.4 (791)
	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Fan	Motor Output	W	31	31	35
Running Curre		A	2.62	3.72	4.72
Power Consun		W			
	ipuon (Rated)		460	655	1,020
Power Factor		%	76.3	76.6	94.0
Starting Currer		A	3.5	4.4	5.4
Dimensions (H	,	mm	550×765×285	550×765×285	550×765×285
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	589×882×363	589×882×363	589×882×363
Weight		kg	30	30	32
Gross Weight		kg	35	35	38
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	46 / 43	46 / 43	47 / 44
Sound Power	Н	dBA	59	61	62
		UDA	30048480	3D048481	3D048482
Drawing No.			30040400	30040401	30040402

#### Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 20m

MAX. interunit height difference: 15m

Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

	JIS SHOWIT III THE TADIE DEIDW.
Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m



Indoor Units ATKS20		ATKS20DAVMB	ATKS25DAVMB	ATKS35DAVMB	
Models	Outdoor Units		ARKS20C2VMB	ARKS25C2VMB	ARKS35C2VMB
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.4~3.8)
Capacity		Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,750~12,950)
Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Remo	aval	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.9
Running Curre		A	2.8	3.9	4.9
0	( )	A	2.0	3.9	4.9
Power Consun Rated (Min.~M		W	500 (300~880)	695 (300~980)	1,060 (300~1,300)
Power Factor		%	79.6	79.3	94.3
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	3.60	3.21
	Liquid	mm	φ <b>6.4</b>	φ 6.4	φ <b>6</b> .4
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	¢18.0	¢18.0	¢ 18.0
Heat Insulation	]		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			ATKS20DAVMB	ATKS25DAVMB	ATKS35DAVMB
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
	m <sup>3</sup> /min	M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
	····/	SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Turpo	0L	Cross Flow Fan	3.6 (127) Cross Flow Fan	3.8 (134) Cross Flow Fan
For	Type Motor Output	14/			
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proo
Running Curre	. ,	A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C	Control		Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)	mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units		UDA	ARKS20C2VMB	ARKS25C2VMB	ARKS35C2VMB
Casing Color	)		Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Casing Color	Tuno		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Swing Type
Comprosor	Type Model		1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A
Compressor	Motor Output	W	600	600	600
		vv			
Refrigerant Oil	Туре		FVC50K	FVC50K	FVC50K
	Charge	L	0.375	0.375	0.375
0			R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
Refrigerant	Туре		0.00		
-	Charge	kg	0.80	0.80	1.00
-	Charge m³/min	Н	34 (1,201)	34 (1,201)	31.3 (1,105)
Refrigerant	Charge m³/min (cfm)		34 (1,201) 24.8 (876)	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876)	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791)
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type	H	34 (1,201)	34 (1,201)	31.3 (1,105)
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	H L W	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	H L W A	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	H L W A W	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	H L W A	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460 76.3	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655 76.6	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020 94.0
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W %	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460 76.3	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655 76.6	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020 94.0
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W % A	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460 76.3 3.5	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655 76.6 4.4	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020 94.0 5.4
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	H L W A W % A mm mm	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460 76.3 3.5 550×765×285 589×882×363	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655 76.6 4.4 550×765×285 589×882×363	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020 94.0 5.4 550x765x285 589x882x363
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	H L W A W % A mm mm kg	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460 76.3 3.5 550×765×285 589×882×363 30	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655 76.6 4.4 550×765×285 589×882×363 30	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020 94.0 5.4 550x765x285 589x882x363 32
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt wWxD) ensions (HxWxD)	H L W A W % A mm mm kg kg	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460 76.3 3.5 550×765×285 589×882×363 30 35	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655 76.6 4.4 550×765×285 589×882×363 30 35	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020 94.0 5.4 550x765x285 589x882x363 32 38
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	H L W A W % A mm mm kg	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 2.62 460 76.3 3.5 550×765×285 589×882×363 30	34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Propeller 31 3.72 655 76.6 4.4 550×765×285 589×882×363 30	31.3 (1,105) 22.4 (791) Propeller 35 4.72 1,020 94.0 5.4 550x765x285 589x882x363 32

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB 7.5m Outdoor : 35°CDB/24°CWB 7.5m	Cooling	Piping Length
	Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae	
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414	
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /minx35.3	

# 1.1.2 Standard Grade Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTKS20CVMB(9)	FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)	FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)
Models	Outdoor Units		RKH20CVMB7	RKH25CVMB7	RKH35CVMB7
	Outdoor Onits	kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	3.15 (1.4~3.8)
Capacity		Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	10,750 (4,750~12,950)
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)				
M. S. B.		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,710 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Remo		L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Curre	· /	A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consum Rated (Min.~M		W	620 (430~945)	700 (430~1,200)	1,045 (460~1,425)
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
, ,	Liquid	mm	φ <b>6</b> .4	φ <b>6</b> .4	φ <b>6</b> .4
Piping	Gas	mm	¢ 9.5	¢ 9.5	¢ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	¢18.0	¢18.0	¢ 18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			FTKS20CVMB(9)	FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)	FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)
	Les.				.,.,
Front Panel Co	bior		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	М	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)
	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
		SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Туре		Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Co	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proc
Running Curre	nt (Potod)	Α	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consum		W	40	40	40
	iplion (Raled)				
Power Factor %		96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C		1	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	,	mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units		dBrt	RKH20CVMB7	RKH25CVMB7	RKH35CVMB7
outdoor onits			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
Casing Color			IVOLY WILLE	IVOLY WITHLE	IVOLY VVIILE
Casing Color	Turne		Harmatically Social Batany Type	Hermetically Seeled Betery Type	Hermetically Seeled Betery Type
Ū	Type		Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type
	Model		5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01
Compressor	Model Motor Output	W	5RS092XDH01 650	5RS092XDH01 650	5RS092XDH01 650
Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type		5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A
Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge	W	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320
Compressor Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type		5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A
Compressor Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Type Charge		5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge	L	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 1.01
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min	L kg H	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025)	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 1.01 27.5(972)
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type	L kg H L	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 1.01 27.5(972) — () Propeller
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output	L kg H L W	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1.025) () Propeller 25	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller 25	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 1.01 27.5(972) — (—) Propeller 25
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — () Propeller 25 3.12	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — () Propeller 25 3.52	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 1.01 27.5(972) — (—) Propeller 25 4.72
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A W	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — (-) Propeller 25 3.12 580	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — (-) Propeller 25 3.52 660	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 1.01 27.5(972) — () Propeller 25 4.72 1,005
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consurr Power Factor	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) aption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W W %	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)           ()           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 1.01 27.5(972) () Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consurr Power Factor Starting Currer	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) pption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W % A	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)          (-)           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8           3.3	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) (-) Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           1.01           27.5(972)           ()           Propeller           25           4.72           1,005           92.6           4.9
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M W	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)           ()           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8           3.3           560×695×265	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)           ()           Propeller           25           3.52           660           81.5           3.7           560×695×265	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           1.01           27.5(972)           - ()           Propeller           25           4.72           1,005           92.6           4.9           560×695×265
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) pption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W % A	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)          (-)           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8           3.3	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) (-) Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           1.01           27.5(972)           - ()           Propeller           25           4.72           1,005           92.6           4.9
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curree Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curreer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M W	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)           ()           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8           3.3           560×695×265	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)           ()           Propeller           25           3.52           660           81.5           3.7           560×695×265	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           1.01           27.5(972)           - ()           Propeller           25           4.72           1,005           92.6           4.9           560×695×265
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consur Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dime Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A mm mm	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)          (-)           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8           3.3           560×695×265           599×824×337	5RS092XDH01 650 RB68A 0.320 R-410A 0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           1.01           27.5(972)           ()           Propeller           25           4.72           1,005           92.6           4.9           560×695×265           599×824×337
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curren Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curren Dimensions (H Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight Operation	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M M M kg	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)           ()           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8           3.3           560×695×265           599×824×337           31	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)           ()           Propeller           25           3.52           660           81.5           3.7           560×605×265           599×824×337           31	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           1.01           27.5(972)           ()           Propeller           25           4.72           1,005           92.6           4.9           560x695x265           599x824x337           33
Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curree Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curreer Dimensions (H Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight Operation Sound	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D) ensions (H×W×D)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M kg kg	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)          (-)           Propeller           25           3.12           580           80.8           3.3           560×695×265           599×824×337           31           36	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           0.79           29 (1,025)          (-)           Propeller           25           3.52           660           81.5           3.7           560×695×265           599×824×337           31           36	5RS092XDH01           650           RB68A           0.320           R-410A           1.01           27.5(972)           ()           Propeller           25           4.72           1,005           92.6           4.9           560x695x265           599x824x337           33           38

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m

Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

	Indoor Units		ATKS20CVMB(9)	ATKS25CVMB(9)	ATKS35CVMB(9)
Models	Outdoor Units		ARKH20CVMB7	ARKH25CVMB7	ARKH35CVMB7
	Outdoor onits	kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	3.15(1.4~3.8)
Capacity			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	- (	
Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	10,750 (4,750~12,950)
		kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,710 (1,200~3,270)
Moisture Remo		L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Current (Rated)		A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consum Rated (Min.~M	nption lax.)	W	620 (430~945)	700 (430~1200)	1,045 (460~1,425)
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
(	Liquid	mm	¢ 6.4	¢ 6.4	¢ 6.4
Piping	Gas	mm	φ 9.5	φ 9.5	φ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	¢ 3.5 ¢18.0	¢ 3.5 ¢18.0	¢ 3.3 ¢ 18.0
Heat Insulation		111111	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	φ 18.0 Both Liguid and Gas Pipes
Heat Insulation	1				
Indoor Units			ATKS20CVMB(9)	ATKS25CVMB(9)	ATKS35CVMB(9)
Front Panel Co	olor		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	М	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.1 (215)
	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
ļ		SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Туре	•	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction C		etope	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter	ontrol		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proo
	et (Deted)	•			
Running Curre		A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consum	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		mm	273×784×185	273×784×185	273×784×185
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units			ARKH20CVMB7	ARKH25CVMB7	ARKH35CVMB7
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
odding odior	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type
Compressor	Model		5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01
Compressor	Motor Output	W	650	650	650
		vv	RB68A	RB68A	RB68A
Refrigerant Oil	Туре				
01	Charge	L	0.320 R-410A	0.320	0.320
	Ŧ			R-410A	R-410A
Refrigerant	Туре		-		4
Refrigerant	Type Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01
	Charge m³/min	kg H	-		1.01 27.5 (972)
Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Charge		0.79	0.79	
Air Flow Rate	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type	Н	0.79	0.79	
Air Flow Rate	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type	Н	0.79 29 (1,025) — (—)	0.79 29 (1,025) — (—)	27.5 (972) — (—)
Air Flow Rate	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	H	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller	0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller	27.5 (972) — (—) Propeller
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	H	0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller 25	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52	27.5 (972) — (—) Propeller 25 4.72
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	H L W A W	0.79 29 (1,025) — () Propeller 25 3.12 580	0.79 29 (1,025) — () Propeller 25 3.52 660	27.5 (972) — (—) Propeller 25 4.72 1,005
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor	Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W %	0.79 29 (1,025) — (—) Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5	27.5 (972) — (—) Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92,6
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W % A	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7	27.5 (972) — (—) Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92,6 4.9
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	H L W A W % A M M	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265	27.5 (972) — (—) Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W % A mm mm	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337	27.5 (972) — () Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92,6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	H L W A W % A M mm kg	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337 31	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337 31	27.5 (972) — () Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92,6 4.9 560x695x265 599x824x337 33
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	H L W A W % A mm mm	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337	27.5 (972) — () Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92,6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	H L W A W % A M mm kg	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337 31	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337 31	27.5 (972) — () Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92,6 4.9 560x695x265 599x824x337 33
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (IH Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt wWxD) ensions (HxWxD)	H L W A W % A mm mm kg kg	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337 31 36	0.79 29 (1,025) () Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337 31 36	27.5 (972) — () Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92,6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337 33 38

Note:

 MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m 

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.				
Cooling	Piping Length			
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m			

	Indoor Units		ATKS20DVMB	ATKS25DVMB	ATKS35DVMB
Models	Outdoor Units		ARKH20CVMB7	ARKH25CVMB7	ARKH35CVMB7
	Outdoor Onits	kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	3.15 (1.4~3.8)
Capacity		Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	10,750 (4,750~12,950)
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,710 (1,200~3,270)
Maiatura Dama					
Moisture Remo		L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Curre	, ,	A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consum Rated (Min.~M		W	620 (430~945)	700 (430~1,200)	1,045 (460~1,425)
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
	Liquid	mm	φ 6.4	φ 6.4	φ 6.4
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	¢ 9.5	¢ 9.5	¢ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	¢18.0	¢18.0	¢ 18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units			ATKS20DVMB	ATKS25DVMB	ATKS35DVMB
Front Panel Co	lor		White	White	White
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
	m3/min	M	5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.0 (212)
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
		SL	3.6 (127)	3.6 (127)	3.8 (134)
	Tumo	δL			
<b>F</b> ee	Type	14/	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18	18	18
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto
Air Direction Co	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proo
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consum	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C	ontrol		Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×784×195	273×784×195	273×784×195
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	39 / 33 / 26 / 23
	Н	dBA	56	56	57
		UDA	ARKH20CVMB7		-
Outdoor Units				ARKH25CVMB7	ARKH35CVMB7
Casing Color	-		Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
<u> </u>	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type
Compressor	Model		5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01
	Motor Output	W	650	650	650
Refrigerant	Туре		RB68A	RB68A	RB68A
Oil	Charge	L	0.320	0.320	0.320
Refrigerant	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
	Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	Н	29 (1,025)	29 (1,025)	27.5 (972)
	cfm	L	_	—	—
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
i di i	Motor Output	W	25	25	25
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	3.12	3.52	4.72
Power Consum	nption (Rated)	W	580	660	1005
Power Factor		%	80.8	81.5	92.6
Starting Curren	nt	A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Dimensions (H		mm	560×695×265	560×695×265	560×695×265
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	599×824×337	599×824×337	599×824×337
Weight		kg	31	31	33
Gross Weight		-	36	36	38
Operation	H/L	kg dBA	46 /	46 /	48 /
Sound Sound Power	H	dBA	61	61	61
Drawing No.	••	JDA	3D048483A	3D048484A	3D048485A
Brawning NO.			000704000	000000000	00040400A

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m

MAX, interunit height difference: 10m
Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

the data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.		
Piping Length		
7.5m		

## 1.1.3 Non-Inverter Models

50Hz 230V

Madala	Indoor Units		FTN20CVMB9	FTN25CVMB9	FTN35CVMB9
Models	Outdoor Units		RN20CVMB7	RN25CVMB7	RN35CVMB7
		kW	2.0	2.25	3.15
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lov )	Btu/h	6,800	7,650	10,750
Rated (IVIII).~IV	lax.)	kcal/h	1,720	1,940	2,710
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	1.2	1.7
Running Curre		A	3.3	3.7	4.9
Power Consun	nption	W	620	700	1,045
Rated (Min.~M Power Factor	lax.)	%	81.7	82.3	92.7
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.21	3.01
COF (Raleu)	Liquid	mm	• 6.4	• 6.4	0 6.4
Piping	Gas	mm	φ 0.4 φ 9.5	φ 0.4 φ 9.5	φ 9. <del>4</del> φ 9.5
Connections	Drain	mm	φ 9.5 φ18.0	φ 9.5 φ18.0	φ 9.5 φ 18.0
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes
Indoor Units	1		FTN20CVMB9	FTN25CVMB9	FTN35CVMB9
Front Panel Co	alar		White	White	White
FION Panel Co		Ц			
		H	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)	7.7 (272)
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)		5.9 (208)	5.9 (208)	6.1 (215)
	(only	L	4.2 (148)	4.2 (148)	4.4 (155)
	Turne	SL	 Croop Flam Fair	 Cross Flam Faa	
For	Type Motor Output	14/	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18 5 Stang, Auto	18 5 Stars Auto	18 5 Stang, Auto
A: D: // O	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Auto	5 Steps, Auto	5 Steps, Auto
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew Proo
Running Curre		A	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C			Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control	Microcomputer Control
Dimensions (H	,	mm	273×784×185	273×784×185	273×784×185
°	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325	258×834×325	258×834×325
Weight		kg	7.5	7.5	7.5
Gross Weight		kg	11	11	11
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 26 / —	38 / 32 / 26 / —	39 / 33 / 26 / —
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	57
Outdoor Units	3		RN20CVMB7	RN25CVMB7	RN35CVMB7
Casing Color			Ivory White	Ivory White	Ivory White
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type	Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type
Compressor	Model		5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01	5RS092XDH01
	Motor Output	W	650	650	650
Refrigerant	Туре		RB68A	RB68A	RB68A
Oil	Charge	L	0.320	0.320	0.320
Refrigerant	Туре		R-410A	R-410A	R-410A
NGUIUGIAIII	Charge	kg	0.79	0.79	1.01
		<u> </u>		29 (1,025)	27.5 (972)
	m³/min	н	29 (1,025)	25 (1,025)	- (- )
Air Flow Rate	m³/min cfm	-	29 (1,025)		
Air Flow Rate	cfm Type	Н	29 (1,025) — Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
Air Flow Rate	cfm	Н			
Air Flow Rate	cfm Type Motor Output	H	Propeller		
Air Flow Rate	cfm Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	H L W	Propeller 25	Propeller 25	Propeller 25
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	cfm Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	H L W A	Propeller 25 3.12		Propeller 25 4.72
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor	cfm Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W	Propeller 25 3.12 580		Propeller 25 4.72 1,005
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun	cfm Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W %	Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8	Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5	Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	cfm Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	H L W A W % A	Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3		Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6 4.9
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	cfm Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int Int Int Int Int Int Int Int	H L W A W % A M M M	Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265		Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	cfm Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int Int Int Int Int Int Int Int	H L W A W % A M mm kg	Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337	Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337	Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6 4.9 560x695x265 599x824x337
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (IH Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	cfm Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int Int Int Int Int Int Int Int	H L W A W % A M mm mm	Propeller 25 3.12 580 80.8 3.3 560×695×265 599×824×337 31		Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6 4.9 560x695x265 599x824x337 33
Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	cfm Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int IxWxD) Int IxWxD) Int IxWxD) Int IxWxD)	H L W A W % A M mm kg kg		Propeller 25 3.52 660 81.5 3.7 560×695×265 599×824×337 31 36	Propeller 25 4.72 1,005 92.6 4.9 560×695×265 599×824×337 33 38

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m

Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

# 1.2 Heat Pump1.2.1 High Grade Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		ATXS20DVMB ARXS20CVMB(9)		ATXS25DVMB ARXS25CVMB(9)		
Models							
	Outdoor Units	-	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	
Capacity		Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	9,200 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350	
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,320 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	
Aoisture Remo	val	L/h	0.9		1.2		
Running Curre		A	2.8	3.5	3.9	4.4	
Power Consun	1 1		-				
Rated (Min.~M		W	500 (300~880)	675 (290~1,300)	695 (300~980)	935 (290~1,460)	
Power Factor	,	%	79.6	82.1	79.3	93.7	
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	4.00	3.60	3.64	
(	Liquid	mm	φ 6		ф б		
iping	Gas	mm	φ 9		φ 0.4 φ 9.5		
Connections	Drain	mm	φ 2 φ18		¢ 0.0		
leat Insulatior			Both Liquid a		Both Liquid a		
ndoor Units			ATXS2		ATXS2		
Front Panel Color							
Tont Panel Co	וטו		Wh		Wh		
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
ir Flow Rate	m³/min	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре		Cross F	low Fan	Cross F	low Fan	
an	Motor Output	W	18		18		
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, S	ilent, Auto	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		
ir Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Washable / Mildew P		
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
· ·	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40	
ower Factor	iption (natod)	%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
emperature C	`ontrol	70	Microcompu		Microcompu		
Dimensions (H		mm	273×78		273×78		
	/		258×83		273×78 258×83		
<b>o</b>		mm					
0		kg	7.		7.		
Gross Weight		kg	1	1	1	1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
		ubА			ARXS25		
Outdoor Units			ARXS20				
	Casing Color		lvory '		lvory '	vvnite	
Casing Color	-			Hermetically Sealed Swing Type			
	Туре				,	aled Swing Type	
	Model		1YC23I	NXD#A	1YC23I	NXD#A	
	Model Motor Output	W	1YC23I 60	NXD#A	1YC23I 60	NXD#A	
Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type	W	1YC23 60 FVC	NXD#A 00 50K	1YC231 60 FVC	NXD#A 00 50K	
Compressor Refrigerant	Model Motor Output	W	1YC23I 60	NXD#A 00 50K	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3	NXD#A 00 50K 75	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil	Model Motor Output Type		1YC23 60 FVC	NXD#A 00 550K 75	1YC231 60 FVC	NXD#A 00 50K 75	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil	Model Motor Output Type Charge		1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3	NXD#A 00 550K 75 10A	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge	L	1YC23J 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	NXD#A 00 550K 75 10A	1YC23J 60 FVC 0.3 R-4	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L	1YC23J 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4	NXD#A 00 550K 775 10A 80	1YC23J 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4	NXD#A 500 50K 75 10A 30	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge	L kg H	1YC23J 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.3 34 (1,201)	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872)	1YC23J 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.3 34 (1,201)	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872)	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Nir Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type	L kg H L	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) weller	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Arir Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output	L kg H L U W	1YC23J 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3	NXD#A 00 50K 775 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1	
compressor defrigerant defrigerant defrigerant dir Flow Rate dan	Model Motor Output Type Charge Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.3 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) teller 1 3.32	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22	
compressor lefrigerant il lefrigerant ir Flow Rate ir Flow Rate in Curre ower Consun	Model Motor Output Type Charge Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A W	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.7 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460	NXD#A 00 50K 775 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) teller 1 3.32 635	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895	
compressor tefrigerant ill tefrigerant ir Flow Rate an tunning Curre tower Consun tower Factor	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) mption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W %	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.1 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) 9rop 3 2.62 460 76.3	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 3.32 635 83.2	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.0 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) 9rop 3 3.72 655 76.6	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2	
compressor tefrigerant il tefrigerant ir Flow Rate in Flow Rate an tunning Curre tower Consun tower Factor ttarting Currer	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt	L kg H L W A W % A	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.1 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) 3 2.62 460 76.3 3.	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) reller 1 3.32 635 83.2 5	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.1 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4.	NXD#A NXD#A 50K 75 10A 30 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2 4	
Compressor Refrigerant Refrigerant ir Flow Rate an Running Curre Yower Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M	1YC23J 6C FVC 0.3 R-4 0.3 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3. 550×76	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) reller 1 3.32 635 83.2 5 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4. 550×76	NXD#A NXD#A 50K 75 10A 30 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2 4 55x285	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Lir Flow Rate Cover Consult Cover Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt	L kg H L W A W A W A M M M M M M	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.8 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×76 589×88	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) reller 1 3.32 635 83.2 5 55 55×285 32×363	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4 550×76 589×88	NXD#A NXD#A 100 50K 75 10A 300 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2 4 55×285 52×285 52×363	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Arright Flow Rate Can Running Curre Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W A W % A mm mm kg	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3. 550×77 589×88	NXD#A 00 50K 775 10A 80 24.7 (872) eller 1 3.32 635 83.2 5 55 55×285 52×285 52×363 0	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4. 550×77 589×88 3	NXD#A NXD#A 100 50K 75 10A 300 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2 4 55×285 52×285 52×363 0	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Factor Starting Currer Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight Gross Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M M M M M	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.8 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×76 589×88	NXD#A 00 50K 775 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 3.32 635 83.2 5 55 55×285 52×285 52×363 0	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4 550×76 589×88	NXD#A NXD#A 100 50K 75 10A 300 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2 4 55×285 52×285 52×363 0	
Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Startos Weight Operation	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M M M kg kg	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3. 550×77 589×88	NXD#A 00 50K 775 10A 80 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 3.32 635 83.2 5 55 55×285 52×285 52×363 0	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.4 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4. 550×77 589×88 3	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2 4 55×285 52×363 0	
Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consun Ower Factor Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight Gross Weight Operation Sound Sound Power	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D) ensions (H×W×D)	L kg H L W A W A W % A mm mm kg	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.8 34 (1,201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 2.62 460 76.3 3 550×76 589×88 3 3 3	NXD#A 00 50K 55K 10A 80 24.7 (872) reller 1 3.32 635 83.2 5 55 55×285 32×363 0 5	1YC23I 60 FVC 0.3 R-4 0.8 34 (1.201) 24.8 (876) Prop 3 3.72 655 76.6 4. 550×76 589×88 3 3 3	NXD#A 00 50K 75 10A 30 30.6 (1,080) 24.7 (872) eller 1 4.22 895 92.2 4 55×285 32×363 0 5	

Note: ■ MAX. interunit piping length: 20m

MAX. interunit height difference: 15m

Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m

The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3	

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kWx860

	Indoor Units		ATXS35DVMB				
Models	Out to an Unite		ARXS35CVMB(9)				
	Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating			
<b>a i</b>		kW	3.4 (1.4~3.8)	4.0 (1.4~5.0)			
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lax )	Btu/h	11,600 (4,750~12,950)	13,650 (4,750~17,050)			
	ых.)	kcal/h	2,920 (1,200~3,270)	3,440 (1,200~4,300)			
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	1.9	-			
Running Curre		A	4.9	5.4			
Power Consun		W	1,060 (300~1,300)	1,170 (310~1,590)			
Rated (Min.~M	lax.)						
Power Factor		%	94.3	95.4			
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.21	3.42			
Piping	Liquid	mm		¢ 6.4			
Connections	Gas	mm		þ 9.5			
Drain mm		mm	φ <b>18.0</b>				
Heat Insulation				and Gas Pipes			
Indoor Units				35DVMB			
Front Panel Co	blor			Vhite			
		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)			
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	M	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)			
	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)			
		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)			
_	Туре		Cross	Flow Fan			
Fan	Motor Output	W		18			
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto				
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward				
Air Filter				shable / Mildew Proof			
Running Curre		A	0.18	0.18			
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	40	40			
Power Factor %		%	96.6	96.6			
Temperature Control				puter Control			
Dimensions (H	,	mm		784×195			
ě	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×	834×325			
Weight		kg	7.5				
Gross Weight	r	kg		11			
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26			
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57			
Outdoor Units			ARXS	SCVMB(9)			
Casing Color				y White			
	Туре		Hermetically S	ealed Swing Type			
Compressor	Model		1YC2	23NXD#A			
	Motor Output	W	600				
Refrigerant	Туре		F\	/C50K			
Oil	Charge	L		).375			
Refrigerant	Туре			-410A			
Reingerant	Charge	kg		1.00			
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	Н	31.3 (1,105)	28.1 (992)			
		L	22.4 (791)	22.4 (791)			
For	Туре		Pr	opeller			
гап	Motor Output	W		35			
Fan							
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	4.72	5.22			
Running Curre Power Consun	nt (Rated)	A W	1,020	1,130			
Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor	nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	A W %	1,020 94.0	1,130 94.1			
Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer	nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt	A W % A	1,020 94.0	1,130 94.1 5.4			
Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt IxWxD)	A W %	1,020 94.0 550×	1,130 94.1 5.4 765×285			
Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt	A W % A mm mm	1,020 94.0 550×	1,130 94.1 5.4 765×285 882×363			
Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt IxWxD)	A W % A mm mm kg	1,020 94.0 550×	1,130 94.1 5.4 765×285 882×363 32			
Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt IxWxD)	A W % A mm mm	1,020 94.0 550×	1,130 94.1 5.4 765×285 882×363			
Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt IxWxD)	A W % A mm mm kg	1,020 94.0 550×	1,130 94.1 5.4 765×285 882×363 32			
Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt IxWxD) ensions (HxWxD)	A W A A mm mm kg kg	1,020 94.0 550x 589x	1,130 94.1 5.4 765×285 882×363 32 38			

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.
 Cooling Heating Piping Length

Cooling	Heating	Fipling Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

	Indoor Units		ATXS20DAVMB		ATXS25DAVMB		
Models	Outdoor Units		ARXS20C2VMB		ARXS25C2VMB		
	Outdoor Onits		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.7 (1.3~4.0)	2.5 (1.3~3.0)	3.4 (1.3~4.5)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lav )	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~10,250)	9,200 (4,450~15,350)	8,550 (4,450~10,250)	11,600 (4,450~15,350	
	iux.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,580)	2,320 (1,120~3,870)	2,150 (1,120~2,580)	2,920 (1,120~3,870)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	2.8	3.5	3.9	4.4	
Power Consun	nption	W	E00 (200 880)	675 (200 1 200)	605 (200, 080)	025 (200 1 460)	
Rated (Min.~M	lax.)	vv	500 (300~880)	675 (290~1,300)	695 (300~980)	935 (290~1,460)	
Power Factor		%	79.6	82.1	79.3	93.7	
COP (Rated)		W/W	4.00	4.00	3.60	3.64	
	Liquid	mm	φ θ	5.4	φ	6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ 9	9.5	φ 9.5		
Connections	Drain	mm	¢18.0		φ1	8.0	
Heat Insulation		Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a	nd Gas Pipes		
Indoor Units			ATXS20	DAVMB	ATXS25	DAVMB	
Front Panel Color				nite		nite	
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
	m³/min	M	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
	····/	SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Turpo	οL	· · · ·				
For	Type Motor Output	14/	Cross Flow Fan 18		Cross Flow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	W				8	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps, Silent, Auto		
Air Direction Control		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof			
Air Filter							
Running Curre	· · ·	A	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Temperature C	Control		Microcomp	uter Control	Microcomp	uter Control	
Dimensions (H	l×W×D)	mm	273×78	34×195	273×7	84×195	
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		mm	258×83	34×325	258×8	34×325	
Weight kg		7	.5	7	.5		
Gross Weight		kg	1	1	1	1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Outdoor Units	6		ARXS20	C2VMB	ARXS2	5C2VMB	
Casing Color				White	lvorv	White	
<b>J</b>	Туре		,	aled Swing Type	,	aled Swing Type	
Compressor	Model			NXD#A	1YC23NXD#A		
- 5p. 50000	Motor Output	W	600		600		
Definent	Туре	۷v		:50K	FVC50K		
Refrigerant Oil	Charge	L		375	0.375		
	*			10A	0.375 R-410A		
Refrigerant	Type	1.0					
	Charge	kg		80		80	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	н	34 (1,201)	30.6 (1,080)	34 (1,201)	30.6 (1,080)	
		L	24.8 (876)	24.7 (872)	24.8 (876)	24.7 (872)	
Fan	Туре			eller		peller	
	Motor Output	W		1		81	
Running Curre	( )	A	2.62	3.32	3.72	4.22	
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	460	635	655	895	
		%	76.3	83.2	76.6	92.2	
Power Factor	nt	A		.5		.4	
	IxWxD)	mm	550×76	65×285	550×7	65×285	
Starting Currer			589×88	32×363	589×8	82×363	
Starting Currer Dimensions (H	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	589×882×363			80	
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)		3	0			
Weight	ensions (H×W×D)	kg					
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	ensions (H×W×D) H/L			0 5 47 / 44		47 / 44	
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation Sound	H/L	kg kg	3	5	3	85 I	

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3

Capacity Rated (Min.~Ma Moisture Remov Running Current Power Consump Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor COP (Rated) Piping Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Cole Air Flow Rate	al : (Rated) x.) Liquid Gas Drain	kW           Btu/h           kcal/h           L/h           A           W           W           W           WW           mm           mm           mM           H           M	Cooling           3.4 (1.4~3.8)           11,600 (4,750~12,950)           2,920 (1,200~3,270)           1.9           4.9           1,060 (300~1,300)           94.3           3.21   Both LiqueArt Art Art Art Art Art Art Art Art Art	Heating           4.0 (1.4-5.0)           13,650 (4,750~17,050)           3,440 (1,200~4,300)           -           5.4           1,170 (310~1,590)           95.4           3.42           \$ 6.4           \$ 9.5           \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		
Capacity Rated (Min.~Ma Moisture Remov Running Current Power Consump Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor COP (Rated) Piping Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Cole Air Flow Rate	x.) al (Rated) tion x.)  iquid Gas Drain Drain	Btu/h           kcal/h           L/h           A           W           %           W/W           mm           mm           mm           H	3.4 (1.4~3.8) 11,600 (4,750~12,950) 2,920 (1,200~3,270) 1.9 4.9 1,060 (300~1,300) 94.3 3.21 Both Liqu	4.0 (1.4~5.0)         13,650 (4,750~17,050)         3,440 (1,200~4,300)            5.4         1,170 (310~1,590)         95.4         3.42         \$ 6.4         \$ 9.5         \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		
Moisture Remov Running Current Power Consump Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor COP (Rated) Piping Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Colo Air Flow Rate	al (Rated) tion x.) _iquid Gas Drain pr m <sup>9</sup> /min	Btu/h           kcal/h           L/h           A           W           %           W/W           mm           mm           mm           H	11,600 (4,750~12,950) 2,920 (1,200~3,270) 1.9 4.9 1,060 (300~1,300) 94.3 3.21 Both Liqu	13,650 (4,750~17,050)         3,440 (1,200~4,300)         -         5.4         1,170 (310~1,590)         95.4         3.42         \$ 6.4         \$ 9.5         \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		
Moisture Remov Running Current Power Consump Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor COP (Rated) Piping Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Colo Air Flow Rate	al (Rated) tion x.) _iquid Gas Drain pr m <sup>9</sup> /min	kcal/h           L/h           A           W           %           W/W           mm           mm           mm           H	2,920 (1,200~3,270) 1.9 4.9 1,060 (300~1,300) 94.3 3.21 Both Liqu	3,440 (1,200~4,300)            5.4         1,170 (310~1,590)         95.4         3.42         \$ 6.4         \$ 9.5         \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$		
Moisture Remov Running Current Power Consump Rated (Min.~Ma Power Factor COP (Rated) Piping Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Colo Air Flow Rate	al (Rated) tion x.) _iquid Gas Drain pr m <sup>9</sup> /min	L/h A W % W/W mm mm mm 	1.9 4.9 1,060 (300~1,300) 94.3 3.21 Both Liqu			
Running Current       Power Consump       Rated (Min.~Ma       Power Factor       COP (Rated)       Piping       Connections       Indoor Units       Front Panel Colo       Air Flow Rate       Fan	: (Rated) tion x.) Liquid Gas Drain pr m <sup>9</sup> /min	A W W/W M/W mm mm mm 	4.9 1,060 (300-1,300) 94.3 3.21 Both Liqu	1,170 (310~1,590) 95.4 95.4 9.5 9.5 918.0 uid and Gas Pipes (\$355DAVMB		
Power Consump Rated (Min,~Ma Power Factor COP (Rated) Piping Connections ( Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Cold Air Flow Rate ( Fan (	tion x.) Gas Drain pr m <sup>9</sup> /min	W           %           W/W           mm           mm           mm           H	1,060 (300~1,300) 94.3 3.21 Both Liqu	1,170 (310~1,590) 95.4 95.4 9.5 9.5 918.0 uid and Gas Pipes (\$355DAVMB		
Rated (MinMai       Power Factor       COP (Rated)       Piping       Connections       I       Heat Insulation       Indoor Units       Front Panel Color       Air Flow Rate       Fan	x.) iquid Gas Drain Drain pr	%           W/W           mm           mm           mm           H	94.3 3.21 Both Liqu	95.4 3.42 \$\$6.4 \$\$9.5 \$\$18.0 uid and Gas Pipes \$\$355DAVMB		
Power Factor COP (Rated) Piping Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Color Air Flow Rate	iquid Gas Drain pr n9/min	%           W/W           mm           mm           mm           H	94.3 3.21 Both Liqu	95.4 3.42 \$\$6.4 \$\$9.5 \$\$18.0 uid and Gas Pipes \$\$355DAVMB		
COP (Rated) Piping Connections Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Cole Air Flow Rate Fan	Gas Drain or m³/min	W/W mm mm mm H	3.21 Both Liqu ATX	3.42 \$\overline\$ 6.4 \$\overline\$ 9.5 \$\overline\$ 18.0 uid and Gas Pipes \$\$\$35DAVMB		
Piping Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Colo Air Flow Rate I Fan I	Gas Drain or m³/min	mm mm mm	Both Liqu ATX	φ 6.4 φ 9.5 φ18.0 uid and Gas Pipes (\$355DAVMB		
Piping Connections ( Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Cole Air Flow Rate ( Fan [	Gas Drain or m³/min	mm mm H	ATX	φ 9.5 φ18.0 uid and Gas Pipes (\$35DAVMB		
Connections I Heat Insulation Indoor Units Front Panel Color Air Flow Rate I Fan I	Drain pr m³/min		ATX	∮18.0 µid and Gas Pipes KS35DAVMB		
I       Heat Insulation       Indoor Units       Front Panel Color       Air Flow Rate       I       Fan	or n³/min	н	ATX	uid and Gas Pipes KS35DAVMB		
Indoor Units Front Panel Colo Air Flow Rate	n³/min		ATX	(S35DAVMB		
Front Panel Colo Air Flow Rate	n³/min					
Air Flow Rate	n³/min		7.7 (0-2)	\A/h:++		
Fan			7 7 (070)	White		
Fan		М	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
Fan		IVI	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)		
Fan I		L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
Fan I		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)		
Fan I	Туре			ss Flow Fan		
	Notor Output	W		18		
!	Speed	Steps	5 Ster	os, Silent, Auto		
Air Direction Cor	htrol		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward			
Air Filter			Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof			
Running Current	(Rated)	A	0.18	0.18		
Power Consump	( )	W	40	40		
Power Factor	(	%	96.6	96.6		
Temperature Control		,.		omputer Control		
		mm		3×784×195		
Packaged Dimer	,	mm		8×834×325		
Weight		kg	20	7.5		
Gross Weight		kg		11		
Onaration						
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Sound Power	-	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units		•	AR)	KS35C2VMB		
Casing Color			١٨	vory White		
	Гуре		Hermetically	y Sealed Swing Type		
Compressor I	Vodel			C23NXD#A		
ī	Notor Output	W	600			
Refrigerant	Гуре			FVC50K		
	Charge	L		0.375		
-	Гуре			R-410A		
Retriderant	Charge	kg		1.00		
	•	н	31.3 (1,105)	28.1 (992)		
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	22.4 (791)	22.4 (791)		
	Гуре			Propeller		
Fan	Notor Output	W	35			
Running Current		A	4.72	5.22		
Power Consump	, ,	W	1,020	1,130		
Power Factor	· ···· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	%	94.0	94.1		
Starting Current		A		5.4		
Dimensions (Hx	WxD)	mm	55	0×765×285		
Packaged Dimer		mm		9x882x363		
Weight		kg	56	32		
Gross Weight		kg		38		
0						
Sound	H/L	dBA	47 / 44	48 / 45		
	4	dBA	62	63		
Drawing No.				3D050957		

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 20m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m

The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below. Piping Length

oboling	Tiodaling	i ipilig Longai
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

# 1.2.2 Standard Grade Models

50Hz 230V

	Indoor Units		FTXS20CVMB(9)		FTXS25CVMB(9)(8)		
Models				CVMB7		CVMB7	
	Outdoor Units	F	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.6 (1.3~4.0)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	2.85(1.3~4.5)	
Capacity	>	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	8,850 (4,450~13,650)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	9,700 (4,450~15,350)	
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,240 (1,120~3,440)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,450 (1,120~3,870)	
Aoisture Remo	wal	L/h	0.9		1.2	2,430 (1,120-3,070)	
Running Curre		A	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Power Consum	, ,		3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Rated (Min.~M		W	620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	835 (350~1,610)	
Power Factor	,	%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41	
, e. (. (alea)	Liquid	mm		6.4		6.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		9.5	¢ 9.5		
Connections	Drain	mm		8.0	¢ 0.0		
last insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		Both Liquid and Gas Pipes		
leat Insulation							
ndoor Units				CVMB(9)		VMB(9)(8)	
ront Panel Co	lor			nite		nite	
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	М	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре		Cross F	low Fan	Cross F	low Fan	
an	Motor Output	W	18		18		
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Silent, Auto		5 Steps. S	Silent, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		
Air Filter		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof		Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof			
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	А	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
ower Consum	\ /	W	40	40	40	40	
ower Consun	iption (Rateu)	%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
		70					
emperature C				uter Control	Microcomputer Control 273×784×195		
Dimensions (H	/	mm		84×195			
, , ,		mm		34×325		34×325	
Weight kg			.5		.5		
Gross Weight		kg	1	1	1	1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Journa 1 Offici			RXH20	CVMB7	RXH25	CVMB7	
	i			\//hite	Ivory White		
Outdoor Units			lvory	VVIIILE	IVOIY	writte	
Outdoor Units	Туре		,	aled Rotary Type	,	aled Rotary Type	
Outdoor Units Casing Color	Туре		Hermetically Sea	aled Rotary Type	Hermetically Sea	aled Rotary Type	
Outdoor Units Casing Color	Type Model	w	Hermetically Sea 5RS092	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01	Hermetically Sea 5RS092	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01	
Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor	Type Model Motor Output	W	Hermetically Sea 5RS092 6	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50	Hermetically Sea 5RS092	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50	
Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type		Hermetically Sea 5RS092 6 RB	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A	Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A	
Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge	W	Hermetically Se 5RS09: 6 RB 0.3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320	
Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L	Hermetically Se 5RS09: 6 RB 0.3 R-4	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A	
Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min		Hermetically Se 5RS09: 6 RB 0.3 R-4	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A	
Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm)	L	Hermetically Se 5RS09: 6 RB 0.3 R-4 0.0	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0.	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79	
Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type	L kg H L	Hermetically Sei 5RS09; 6 RB 0.; R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller	
Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Refrigerant Arr Flow Rate	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output	L kg H L L W	Hermetically Se 5RS09; 6 RB 0.; R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901)  peller 25	
Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Refrigerant Attrigerant ir Flow Rate	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output	L kg H L	Hermetically Sei 5RS09; 6 RB 0.; R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller	
entidoor Units asing Color compressor defrigerant defrigerant ir Flow Rate an cunning Curren	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output mt (Rated)	L kg H L L W	Hermetically Se 5RS09; 6 RB 0.; R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901)  peller 25	
efrigerant efrigerant in Flow Rate an unning Currer ower Consum	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output mt (Rated)	L kg H L W A	Hermetically Se 5RS09; 6 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025)  Prop 2 3.52	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 220 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
autdoor Units asing Color compressor defrigerant il ir Flow Rate an cunning Curren ower Consum ower Factor	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output mt (Rated) mption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W	Hermetically Sei 5RS092 6 RB 0.3 R4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025)  Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
autdoor Units asing Color compressor defrigerant in Flow Rate an cunning Curren tunning Curren tower Consum tower Factor tarting Curren	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output mt (Rated) mption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W X X A	Hermetically Se 5RS092 6 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller 55 3.82 720 81.9 .0	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025)  Prop 23.52 660 81.5 4	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901)  beller 55 4.22 795 81.9 .4	
Compressor Compressor Refrigerant Cafrigerant Cafrigerant Can Running Currer Cower Consum Cower Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) motion (Rated) mt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M M M	Hermetically Sei 5RS092 6 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×68	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025)  Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4 560×68	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Autdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Aterrigerant Lir Flow Rate Can Cower Consum Yower Factor Diver Factor Diver Sactor Dimensions (H Yackaged Dimensions	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output mt (Rated) mption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M mm	Hermetically Sei 5RS09; 6 RB 0.; R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6 599×8;	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller 55 3.82 720 81.9 .0 95×265 24×337	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4 560×60 599×82	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller 55 4.22 795 81.9 .4 95×265 24×337	
Putdoor Units           Casing Color           Compressor           Cefrigerant           Dil           Refrigerant           Air Flow Rate           Fan           Cower Consum           Power Consum           Power Consum           Dimensions (H           Packaged Dime           Veight	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) motion (Rated) mt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M M % A mm mm kg	Hermetically Sei 5RS09; 6 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6 599×8	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — 55 3.82 720 81.9 0 95×265 24×337 11	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4 560×66 599×82 3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller 55 4.22 795 81.9 .4 95x265 24x337 11	
Casing Color Compressor Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Cower Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight Gross Weight	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) it xWxD) ensions (HxWxD)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M M kg kg	Hermetically Sei 5RS09; 6 RB 0,: R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6 599×8; 3 3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4 560×60 599×82 3 3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Cuttoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Fower Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) motion (Rated) mt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M M % A mm mm kg	Hermetically Sei 5RS09; 6 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6 599×8	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — 55 3.82 720 81.9 0 95×265 24×337 11	Hermetically Sec 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4 560×66 599×83	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller 55 4.22 795 81.9 .4 95x265 24x337 11	

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m

Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

	Indoor Units		FTXS35	CVMB(9)(8)	
Models Outdoor Units				5CVMB7	
	Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating	
	•	kW	3.15 (1.4~3.8)	3.6 (1.4~5.0)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lav )	Btu/h	10,750 (4,750~12,950)	12,300 (4,750~17,050)	
Rateu (IVIIII.~IVI	idx.)	kcal/h	2,710 (1,200~3,270)	3,100 (1,200~4,300)	
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	1.7	_	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	4.9	4.9	
Power Consum	nption	W	1,045 (460~1,425)	1,055 (405~1,900)	
Rated (Min.~M	lax.)			,	
Power Factor		%	92.7	93.6	
COP (Rated)	-	W/W	3.01	3.41	
Dining	Liquid	mm	0	¢ 6.4	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	d	9.5	
Connochonic	Drain	mm	φ	18.0	
Heat Insulation	า		Both Liquid	and Gas Pipes	
Indoor Units			FTXS35	CVMB(9)(8)	
Front Panel Co	olor		V	Vhite	
		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)	
Air Flow Date	m³/min	М	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)	
ļ		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре			Flow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W		18	
ļ	Speed	Steps	5 Steps.	Silent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Hor	izontal, Downward	
Air Filter			• • •	shable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18	
Power Consum	( )	W	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	
Temperature Control		,.		puter Control	
		mm		784×195	
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm		834×325	
Weight		kg		7.5	
Gross Weight		kg	11		
Operation					
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57	
Outdoor Units	5		RXH3	5CVMB7	
Casing Color			Ivory White		
	Туре		Hermetically S	ealed Rotary Type	
Compressor	Model		5RS0	92XDH01	
	Motor Output	W		650	
Refrigerant	Туре		R	B68A	
Oil	Charge	L	0	0.320	
Dofrigorant	Туре		R	-410A	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		1.01	
	m³/min	Н	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L		_	
	Туре	-	Pro	opeller	
Fan	Motor Output	W		25	
Running Curre		A	4.72	4.72	
Power Consum	, ,	W	1,005	1,015	
Power Factor		%	92.6	93.5	
		A		4.9	
		mm		695×265	
Starting Currer	Dimensions (H×W×D)				
Starting Currer Dimensions (H		mm	599x824x337		
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm ka	599*		
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight		kg		33	
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	ensions (H×W×D)	kg kg		33 38	
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight		kg		33	
Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	ensions (H×W×D)	kg kg		33 38	

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

	Indoor Units Outdoor Units		ATXS20CVMB(9) ARXH20CVMB7		ATXS25CVMB(9) ARXH25CVMB7		
Models							
	Outdoor Onits		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
2 it .		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.6 (1.3~4.0)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	2.85 (1.3~4.5)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	lax )	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	8,850 (4,450~13,650)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	9,700 (4,450~15,350)	
tated (minm	iax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,240 (1,120~3,440)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,450 (1,120~3,870)	
Aoisture Remo	oval	L/h	0.9	_	1.2	_	
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	A	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Power Consun				700 (050 4 0 40)	700 (400 4 000)		
Rated (Min.~M		W	620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	835 (350~1,610)	
Power Factor	·	%	81.7	82.6	83.2	82.5	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41	
(	Liquid	mm		6.4	φ.ε		
Piping	Gas	mm		9.5	φ. φ.9		
Connections	Drain			8.0	φ18		
Le est le est le d'est		mm					
Heat Insulation	1			nd Gas Pipes	Both Liquid a		
ndoor Units				CVMB(9)	ATXS250		
Front Panel Co	olor		WI	nite	Wh	nite	
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
	m³/min	М	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре			low Fan	Cross F	. ,	
an	Motor Output	W		8		8	
an				-			
	Speed	Steps		Silent, Auto	5 Steps, S	,	
Air Direction C	ontrol		0, ,	ontal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	ent (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
ower Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
Femperature C	Control	7.5		uter Control	Microcomp		
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		mm			273×78		
					258×83		
		mm	258×834×325 7.5				
Neight		kg			7.		
Gross Weight		kg	1	1	1	1	
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Outdoor Units	5		ARXH2	OCVMB7	ARXH25	SCVMB7	
Casing Color			lvory	White	lvory	White	
	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type		Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type		
Compressor	Model		5RS092XDH01		5RS092XDH01		
	Motor Output	W		50	650		
	Туре	**		68A	RB68A		
Refrigerant Dil		L		320			
~	Charge				0.320		
Refrigerant	Туре			10A	R-4		
0	Charge	kg		79	0.		
		Н	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	29 (1,025)	25.5 (901)	
Air Flow Rate	m <sup>3</sup> /min (ctm)		_	—	_	_	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	Propeller		Propeller		
		L		peller	Prop	eller	
	m³/min (ctm) Type Motor Output	W	Prop	beller 5	Prop 2		
an	Type Motor Output		Prop				
an Running Curre	Type Motor Output ent (Rated)	W	Prop 2 3.12	5 3.82	3.52	5 4.22	
an Running Curre Power Consun	Type Motor Output	W A W	Prop 2 3.12 580	5 3.82 720	2 3.52 660	5 <u>4.22</u> 795	
an Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor	Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	W A W %	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8	5 3.82 720 81.9	2 3.52 660 81.5	5 4.22 795 81.9	
an Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer	Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated)	W A W % A	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4	5 3.82 720 81.9 .0	2 3.52 660 81.5 4.	5 <u>4.22</u> 795 81.9 4	
Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int IxWxD)	W A W % A mm	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×60	5 3.82 720 81.9 .0 95×265	2 3.52 660 81.5 4. 560×69	5 <u>4.22</u> 795 81.9 4 95×265	
Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated)	W A W % A mm mm	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×60 599×80	5 3.82 720 81.9 .0 95x265 24x337	2 3.52 660 81.5 4. 560×69 599×82	5 4.22 795 81.9 4 95x265 24x337	
Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Veight	Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int IxWxD)	W A W % A mm	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6i 599×8i 3	5 3.82 720 81.9 .0 55×265 24×337 1	2 3.52 660 81.5 4, 560×65 599×82 3	5 4.22 795 81.9 4 4 55×265 24×337 1	
Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int IxWxD)	W A W % A mm mm	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6i 599×8i 3	5 3.82 720 81.9 .0 95x265 24x337	2 3.52 660 81.5 4. 560×69 599×82	5 4.22 795 81.9 4 4 55×265 24×337 1	
Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	Type Motor Output Int (Rated) Inption (Rated) Int IxWxD)	W A W % A mm mm kg	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6i 599×8i 3	5 3.82 720 81.9 .0 55×265 24×337 1	2 3.52 660 81.5 4, 560×65 599×82 3	5 4.22 795 81.9 4 4 55×265 24×337 1	
Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation Sound	Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt IxWxD) iensions (HxWxD) H/L	W A W % A mm mm kg kg kg	Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×6 <sup>4</sup> 550×6 <sup>4</sup> 599×8 3 3	5 3.82 720 81.9 0 95×265 24×337 1 6	2 3.52 660 81.5 4. 560×60 599×82 3 3 3	5 4.22 795 81.9 4 95×265 24×337 1 6	

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

	Indoor Units		ATXS	35CVMB(9)		
Models	Models Outdoor Units		ARXH	I35CVMB7		
	Outdoor Onits		Cooling	Heating		
		kW	3.15 (1.4~3.8)	3.6 (1.4~5.0)		
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	ax)	Btu/h	10,750 (4,750~12,950)	12,300 (4,750~17,050)		
	ал.)	kcal/h	2,710 (1,200~3,270)	3,100 (1,200~4,300)		
Moisture Remo	oval	L/h	1.7	_		
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	4.9	4.9		
Power Consun		10/	4.045 (400, 4.405)			
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	W	1,045 (460~1,425)	1,055 (405~1,900)		
Power Factor		%	92.7	93.6		
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.01	3.41		
	Liquid	mm		φ 6.4		
Piping Connections	Gas	mm		φ 9.5		
Connections	Drain	mm	(	þ18.0		
Heat Insulation			Both Liquic	and Gas Pipes		
Indoor Units				35CVMB(9)		
Front Panel Co	blor			White		
		н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
	m³/min	M	6.1 (215)	6.7 (237)		
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)		
	Туре	02		S Flow Fan		
Fan	Motor Output	w	01030	18		
1 011	Speed	Steps	5 Stope	, Silent, Auto		
Air Direction C		Sieps		rizontal, Downward		
Air Direction C	Unitor			shable / Mildew Proof		
	et (Deted)					
Running Curre	. ,	A	0.18	0.18		
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	40	40		
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6		
Temperature Control				nputer Control		
Dimensions (H×W×D) mm				<784×185		
•	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258>	x834x325		
Weight		kg		7.5		
Gross Weight		kg		11		
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units		0.571	-	I35CVMB7		
Casing Color			Ivory White			
eacing ecier	Туре			Sealed Rotary Type		
Compressor	Model			92XDH01		
Compresser	Motor Output	w		650		
Defrigerent	Туре		F	868A		
Refrigerant Oil	Charge	L		0.320		
	Туре			-410A		
Refrigerant	Charge	kg		1.01		
		H	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)		
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	27.5 (972)	23.3 (830)		
	Туре					
Fan	Type Motor Output	14/	Pi	opeller		
Dunnin - Our	Motor Output	W	4 70	25		
Running Curre	1 /	A	4.72	4.72		
Power Consun	ipuon (Rated)	W	1,005	1,015		
Power Factor		%	92.6	93.5		
Starting Currer		A		4.9		
Dimensions (H		mm		(695×265		
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	599>	x824x337		
Weight		kg		33		
Gross Weight		kg		38		
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	48 /	48 /		
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	63		
Drawing No.	••			048309		
Diawing NO.			30	00000		

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

	Indoor Units		ATXS20DVMB		ATXS25DVMB		
Models Outdoor Units			ARXH20	OCVMB7	ARXH25CVMB7		
	Outdoor Units		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
		kW	2.0 (1.3~2.6)	2.6 (1.3~4.0)	2.25 (1.3~3.0)	2.85 (1.3~4.5)	
Capacity	,	Btu/h	6,800 (4,450~8,850)	8,850 (4,450~13,650)	7,650 (4,450~10,250)	9,700 (4,450~15,350	
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	kcal/h	1,720 (1,120~2,240)	2,240 (1,120~3,440)	1,940 (1,120~2,580)	2,450 (1,120~3,870)	
Moisture Remo	wol	L/h	0.9	2,240 (1,120 0,140)	1.2	2,100 (1,120 0,010)	
		-	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Running Curre	· ,	A	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4	
Power Consum Rated (Min.~M		W	620 (430~945)	760 (350~1,310)	700 (430~1,200)	835 (350~1,610)	
Power Factor		%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41	
, í	Liquid	mm	ф (	6.4	φ 6	5.4	
Piping	Gas	mm		9.5	φ 9		
Connections	Drain	mm		8.0	φ18 φ18		
Linet in eviletie e		11011			Both Liquid a		
Heat Insulation	1			nd Gas Pipes			
ndoor Units				ODVMB	ATXS2		
Front Panel Co	olor			nite	Wh		
		Н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	
	m³/min	М	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	
Air Flow Rate	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	3.6 (127)	4.6 (162)	
	Turno	0L		Flow Fan	Cross F		
	Type Mater Output						
Fan	Motor Output	W		8	1		
	Speed	Steps		Silent, Auto	5 Steps, S		
Air Direction Co	ontrol		Right, Left, Horiz	contal, Downward	Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward		
Air Filter			Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	Removable / Wash	able / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	
Power Consum	, ,	W	40	40	40	40	
Power Factor	iption (Ratod)	%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6	
	No. 1 (11)	/0					
Temperature C				uter Control	Microcomp		
		mm	273×784×195		273×784×195 258×834×325		
Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D)		mm	258×834×325		258×83	34×325	
Weight		kg	7	.5	7.	.5	
Gross Weight		kg	1	1	1	1	
Operation	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	
	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56	
Sound Dowor		UDA	50				
Sound Power			A DVUIO		ARXH25	SCVMB7	
Sound Power Outdoor Units			ARXH20				
Sound Power Outdoor Units			lvory	White	lvory		
Sound Power Outdoor Units			lvory				
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color	5		lvory Hermetically Sea	White	lvory	aled Rotary Type	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color	Туре	W	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092	White aled Rotary Type	Ivory Hermetically Sea	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor	Type Model Motor Output	W	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 64	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type		lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB0	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge	W	lvory Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB0 0.3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 220	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L	lvory Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB RB 0.3 R-4	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB0 0.3 R-4	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 520 10A	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge		lvory Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB RB 0.3 R-4	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB0 0.3	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 520 10A	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min	L kg H	lvory Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB RB 0.3 R-4	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB0 0.3 R-4	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 520 10A	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge	L kg	lvory Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0.3 R-4	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB0 0.3 R-4 0.	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 120 10A 79	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min	L kg H	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) 	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB0 0.3 R-4 0.	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 220 10A 79 25.5 (901) —	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm)	L kg H	lvory Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 0.3 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) —	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB0 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) —	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 120 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output	L kg H L W	lvory Hermetically Sec 5RS092 68 0.3 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901)  beller	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 6f 0.3 0.3 R-4 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 2	aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 58A 120 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currei	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Charge Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L Kg H L W A	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 66 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) — beller 25 3.82	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 6f RBf 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 588 520 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Dutdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curree Power Consum	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Charge Charge m³/min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A W W	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 66 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 66 RB6 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660	aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 520 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consurr Power Factor	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output mt (Rated)	L kg H L U A W A W W %	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 64 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 66 RBf 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 520 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consurr Power Factor Starting Currer	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W % A	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB6 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 50 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D)	L kg H L W A W % A M M M M	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×68	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory           Hermetically Sea           5RS092           65           RB           0.3           R-4           0.7           29 (1,025)           —           Prop           3.52           660           81.5           4           560×65	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 50 10A 79 25.5 (901)  eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4 25x265	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curree Power Consur Power Factor Starting Curree Dimensions (H	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W % A	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×68	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 65 RB6 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 50 10A 79 25.5 (901)  eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4 25x265	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consur Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D)	L kg H L W A W % A M M M M	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×68 599×82	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory           Hermetically Sea           5RS092           65           RB           0.3           R-4           0.7           29 (1,025)           —           Prop           3.52           660           81.5           4           560×65	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 120 10A 79 25.5 (901)  eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4 25×265 24×337	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D)	L Kg H L W A W W A W W A M W A M M M M M M M M	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 66 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 80.8 4 560×66 599×83	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory           Hermetically Sea           5RS092           68           RB4           0.3           R-4           0.29 (1,025)           —           Prop           3.52           660           81.5           4           560×65           599×82	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 120 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curree Power Consum Power Factor Starting Curreer Dimensions (H Packaged Dime Weight Gross Weight Operation	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×W×D)	L Kg H L W A W A W S A W S A M M M M M	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 66 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 80.8 4 560×66 599×83	White aled Rotary Type 2XDH01 50 68A 320 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	Ivory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 66 RB6 0.3 R-4 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.52 660 81.5 4, 560×65 599×82	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 120 10A 79 25.5 (901) 	
Sound Power Outdoor Units Casing Color Compressor Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Currer Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation Sound	Type Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) mption (Rated) mt ×W×D) ensions (H×W×D)	L kg H L W A W A W A W A M M Kg kg kg	lvory Hermetically Sea 5RS092 68 RB 0.3 R-4 0. 29 (1,025) — Prop 2 3.12 580 80.8 4 560×69 599×83 3 3	White           aled Rotary Type           2XDH01           50           68A           320           10A           79           25.5 (901)	Ivory           Hermetically Sea           5RS092           65           RB           0.3           R-4           0.29 (1,025)           —           Prop           3.52           660           81.5           4           560x65           599x82           3           3	Aled Rotary Type EXDH01 50 58A 50 10A 79 25.5 (901)  eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4 25x265 24x337 1 6	

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
MAX. interunit height difference: 10m
Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length					
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m					

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

	Indoor Units		ATXS35	DVMB	
Models	Models Outdoor Units		ARXH35	CVMB7	
	Outdoor Onits		Cooling	Heating	
		kW	3.15 (1.4~3.8)	3.6 (1.4~5.0)	
Capacity Rated (Min.~N	ax )	Btu/h	10,750 (4,750~12,950)	12,300 (4,750~17,050)	
Rateu (IVIIII.~IV	dx.)	kcal/h	2,710 (1,200~3,270)	3,100 (1,200~4,300)	
Moisture Rem	oval	L/h	1.7	_	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	4.9	4.9	
Power Consur					
Rated (Min.~N		W	1,045 (460~1,425)	1,055 (405~1,900)	
Power Factor	•	%	92.7	93.6	
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.01	3.41	
	Liquid	mm	φ 6.	4	
Piping	Gas	mm	¢ 9.		
Connections	Drain	mm	φ18		
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid an		
Indoor Units	1		ATXS35		
Front Panel Co	lor		Whi		
Front Panel Co	DIOF				
		Н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	M	6.0 (212)	6.7 (237)	
	(cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)	
		SL	3.8 (134)	4.6 (162)	
	Туре		Cross Flo	ow Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	18		
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Si	lent, Auto	
Air Direction C	ontrol		Right, Left, Horizo	ntal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable / Washa	ble / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	0.18	0.18	
Power Consur		W	40	40	
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	
	Control	70	Microcompu		
Temperature Control			273×78		
		mm	273×76		
÷		mm			
Weight		kg	7.5		
Gross Weight		kg	11		
Operation Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / 23	39 / 34 / 29 / 26	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	57	57	
Outdoor Units	3		ARXH35	CVMB7	
Casing Color			Ivory White		
	Туре		Hermetically Seal	ed Rotary Type	
Compressor	Model		5RS092XDH01		
	Motor Output	W	65	0	
Refrigerant	Туре	· ·	RB6	8A	
Oil	Charge	L	0.32	20	
	Туре	•	R-41	0A	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	1.0		
	•	н	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)	
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)				
	(cim)	L	—	—	
Fan	Туре		Prope	eller	
Fan	Motor Output	W	25	i	
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	A	4.72	4.72	
Power Consur		W	1,005	1,015	
Power Factor		%	92.6	93.5	
Starting Curren	nt	A	4.9		
Dimensions (F		mm			
	ensions (H×W×D)		599×82		
		mm			
Weight		kg	33		
Gross Weight		kg	38	5	
Operation Sound	H/L	dBA	48 /	48 / —	
Sound Power	Н	dBA	63	63	
Drawing No.			3D048	479A	
5.0					

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 10m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.					
Cooling	Heating	Piping Length			
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m			

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/minx35.3

## 1.2.3 Non-Inverter Models

50Hz 230V

	dels Outdoor Units		FTYN20CVMB9 RYN20CVMB7		FTYN25CVMB9 RYN25CVMB7	
Models						
	Outdoor Onits		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
		kW	2.0	2.6	2.25	2.85
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	ax)	Btu/h	6,800	8,850	7,650	9,700
	ах.)	kcal/h	1,720	2,240	1,940	2,450
Moisture Remo	val	L/h	0.9		1.2	
Running Curre		A	3.3	4.0	3.7	4.4
Power Consun	. ,					
Rated (Min.~M	ax.)	W	620	760	700	835
Power Factor	,	%	81.7	82.6	82.3	82.5
COP (Rated)		W/W	3.23	3.42	3.21	3.41
eer (naied)	Liquid	mm	0.20 0.6		¢ 6.	
Piping	Gas	mm	φ 0.4 φ 9.5		\$ 9.5	
Connections	Drain		φ18.0		φ 9.5 φ18.0	
		mm				
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid ar		Both Liquid an	
Indoor Units			FTYN20CVMB9		FTYN25CVMB9	
Front Panel Co	blor		Wh		Whi	
		н	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)	7.7 (272)	7.8 (275)
Air Flow Rate	m³/min	М	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)	5.9 (208)	6.5 (230)
TIL FIOW Rale	(cfm)	L	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)	4.2 (148)	5.3 (187)
		SL	_	_		_
	Туре	1	Cross Fl	ow Fan	Cross Flo	ow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	W	18		18	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps		5 Steps, Auto	
Air Direction C		01000	Right, Left, Horizo			
Air Direction C	UNUU		Removable / Washa		Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof	
Running Curre	1 /	A	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Power Consun	nption (Rated)	W	40	40	40	40
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6	96.6	96.6
Temperature C	Control		Microcompu	ter Control	Microcompu	ter Control
Dimensions (H	×W×D)	mm	273×784×185 273×784×185		4×185	
Packaged Dim	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×83	4×325	258×834×325	
Weight	· · · · ·	kg	7.	5	7.5	5
Gross Weight		kg	11		11	
Operation						
Sound	H/M/L/SL	dBA	38 / 32 / 26 / —	38 / 33 / 28 / —	38 / 32 / 26 / —	38 / 33 / 28 / —
Sound Power	Н	dBA	56	56	56	56
Outdoor Units			RYN200		RYN250	
Casing Color			Ivory V		Ivory V	
Casing Color	Turno		,		,	VIIIC
	Туре			Hermetically Sealed Rotary Type		od Potony Type
<b>O</b>					Hermetically Seal	
Compressor	Model		5RS092	XDH01	5RS0922	XDH01
•	Model Motor Output	W	5RS092 65	XDH01 0	5RS092) 65	XDH01 0
Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type		5RS092 65 RB6	XDH01 0 8A	5RS092 650 RB6	XDH01 0 8A
Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge	W L	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3	XDH01 0 8A 20	5RS092) 650 RB6 0.32	XDH01 0 8A 20
Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Type		5RS092 65 RB6	XDH01 0 8A 20	5RS092 650 RB6	XDH01 0 8A 20
Refrigerant Oil	Model Motor Output Type Charge		5RS092 65 RB6 0.3	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A	5RS092) 650 RB6 0.32	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge	L	5RS092 65 RB6 0.32 R-41	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A	5R\$092) 655 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type	L kg	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3: R-41 0.7	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9	5R\$092) 650 RB6 0.32 R-41	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m³/min (cfm)	L kg H	5RS092 65 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) —	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) 	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) —	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) —
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type	L kg H L	5RS092 65 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) — eller	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901)  eller
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output	L kg H L W	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3: R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901)  eller 5	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope 25	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3: R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) 	5RS0922 650 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025)  Prope 25 3.52	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated)	L kg H L W A W W	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3: R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025)  Prope 25 3.52 660	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 
Refrigerant Dil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) mption (Rated)	L kg H L W A W W W %	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3: R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580 80.8	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025)  Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curree Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nt	L Kg H L W A W % A	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580 80.8 4.	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025)  25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901)  eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W W W %	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3: R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580 80.8 4.1 560x69	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nt	L Kg H L W A W % A	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580 80.8 4.	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025)  25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consum Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M M	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3: R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580 80.8 4.1 560x69	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) 	5R\$0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) — eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4 5×265 4×337
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M % A mm mm kg	5RS092 65 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580 80.8 4.0 560x69 599x82	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) — eller 5 3.82 720 81.9 0 5 5×265 4×337	5RS0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560x692 599x82	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) — eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4 5x265 4x337
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×WxD) ensions (HxWxD)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M Kg kg	5RS092 65 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 22 3.12 580 80.8 4.1 560x69 559yx82 33	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) 	5RS0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560x69 599x82 31 36	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 
Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt xWxD)	L kg H L W A W % A M % A mm mm kg	5RS092 65 RB6 0.3 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 25 3.12 580 80.8 80.8 4.0 560x69 599x82	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) — eller 5 3.82 720 81.9 0 5 5×265 4×337	5RS0922 650 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560x699 599x82 31	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) — eller 5 4.22 795 81.9 4 5x265 4x337
Refrigerant Oil Refrigerant Air Flow Rate Fan Running Curre Power Consun Power Factor Starting Currer Dimensions (H Packaged Dim Weight Gross Weight Operation	Model Motor Output Type Charge Type Charge m <sup>3</sup> /min (cfm) Type Motor Output nt (Rated) nption (Rated) nt ×WxD) ensions (HxWxD)	L kg H L W A W A W A M M Kg kg	5RS092 65 RB6 0.33 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prop 22 3.12 580 80.8 4.1 560x69 559yx82 33	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A '9 25.5 (901) 	5RS0922 650 RB6 0.32 R-41 0.7 29 (1,025) — Prope 25 3.52 660 81.5 4.4 560x692 599x82 31 36	XDH01 0 8A 20 0A 9 25.5 (901) 

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m

Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

Cooling	Heating	Piping Length
Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae
kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

	Indoor Units Outdoor Units		FTYN35CVMB9			
Models			RYN35CVMB7			
	Outdoor Onits		Cooling	Heating		
Consilta		kW	3.15	3.6		
Capacity Rated (Min.~M	ax)	Btu/h	10,750	12,300		
	any	kcal/h	2,710	3,100		
Moisture Remo		L/h	1.7	_		
Running Curre		A	4.9	4.9		
Power Consun	nption	W	1,045	1,055		
Rated (Min.~M Power Factor	ax.)					
		% W/W	92.7	93.6		
COP (Rated)	Linuted		3.01	3.41		
Piping	Liquid Gas	mm	φ6 φ9			
Connections	Drain	mm mm	φ9 φ18			
Heat Insulation		mm	Both Liquid and Gas Pipes			
Indoor Units						
Front Panel Co	lor		FTYN35CVMB9 White			
		н	7.7 (272)	8.1 (286)		
	m3/min	M	6.1 (212)	6.7 (237)		
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	L	4.4 (155)	5.3 (187)		
	· · · · ·	SL				
	Туре	02	Cross F			
Fan	Motor Output	W	11			
i an	Speed	Steps	5 Steps			
Air Direction C		01003	Right, Left, Horizo			
Air Filter			Removable / Washa			
Running Curre	nt (Rated)	А	0.18	0.18		
Power Consun		W	40	40		
Power Factor		%	96.6	96.6		
Temperature C	Control		Microcompu			
Dimensions (H		mm	273x784x185			
	ensions (H×W×D)	mm	258×834×325			
Weight	,	kg	7.5			
Gross Weight		kg	1,			
Operation	H/M/L/SL	dBA	39 / 33 / 26 / —	39 / 34 / 29 / —		
Sound						
	Н	dBA	57	57		
Outdoor Units	5		RYN350			
Casing Color			lvory l			
-	Туре		Hermetically Sea			
Compressor	Model		5RS092			
	Motor Output	W	65			
Refrigerant	Туре		RB6			
Oil	Charge	L	0.3			
Refrigerant	Type	1	R-4			
-	Charge	kg	1.(			
Air Flow Rate	m³/min (cfm)	Н	27.5 (972)	23.5 (830)		
		L				
Fan	Type	147	Prop			
	Motor Output	W	4.72			
Running Curre	,	A W	4.72	4.72		
Power Consun Power Factor	iption (Rated)		1,005 92.6	1,015 93.5		
Starting Currer	ent A					
Dimensions (H			4.9 560×695×265			
		mm	599×82			
Weight	mensions (H×W×D) mm					
Gross Weight		kg ka	3			
Operation		kg				
Sound Sound Power	H/L	dBA dBA	48 /	<u>48 / —</u> 63		
	Н	UDA	63			
Drawing No.			3D04	0312		

Note:

MAX. interunit piping length: 15m
 MAX. interunit height difference: 15m
 Amount of additional charge of refrigerant 20g/m for piping length exceeding 10m
 The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.
 Cooling Heating Piping Length

L	Cooling	Heating	Fipling Length
	Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB/24°CWB	Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB	7.5m

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kWx860 Btu/h=kWx3414 cfm=m³/minx35.3

# Part 3 Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

۱.	Print	ted Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram	30
		Indoor Unit	
	1.2	Outdoor Unit / ARK(X)S-C	32
	1.3	Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	34

# Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram Indoor Unit

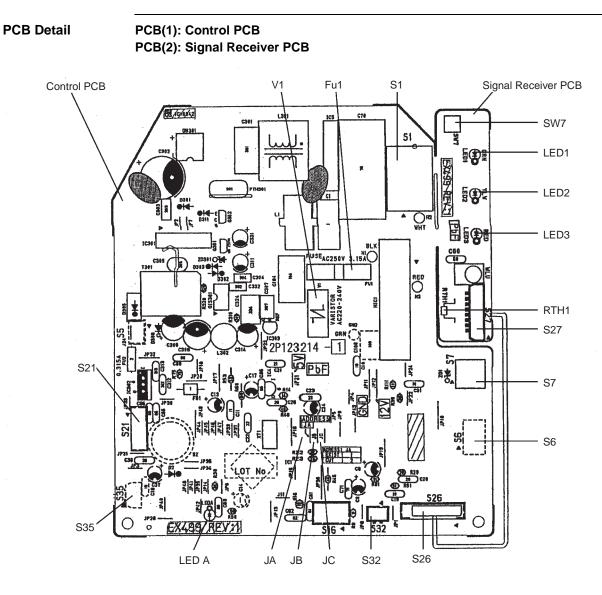
#### Connectors

- 1) S1 Connector for fan motor
- 2) S6 Connector for swing motor (horizontal blades)
- 3) S7 Connector for fan motor (Hall IC)
- 4) S21 Connector for centralized control (HA)
- 5) S26 Connector for signal receiver PCB
- 6) S27, S36 Connector for control PCB
- 7) S32 Connector for heat exchanger thermistor
- 8) S35 Connector for INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB (Inverter models only)



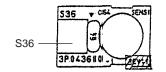
#### : Other designations

0	
1) V1	Varistor
2) JA	Address setting jumper
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat
JC	Power failure recovery function (auto-restart)
	* Refer to page 219 for detail.
3) SW7	Forced operation ON / OFF switch
4) LED1	LED for operation (green)
5) LED2	LED for timer (yellow)
6) LED3	LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red) (Inverter models only)
7) LED A	LED for service monitor (green)
8) FU1	Fuse (3.15A)
9) RTH1	Room temperature thermistor



(R4011)

PCB(3): INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB (Inverter models only)



(R3321)

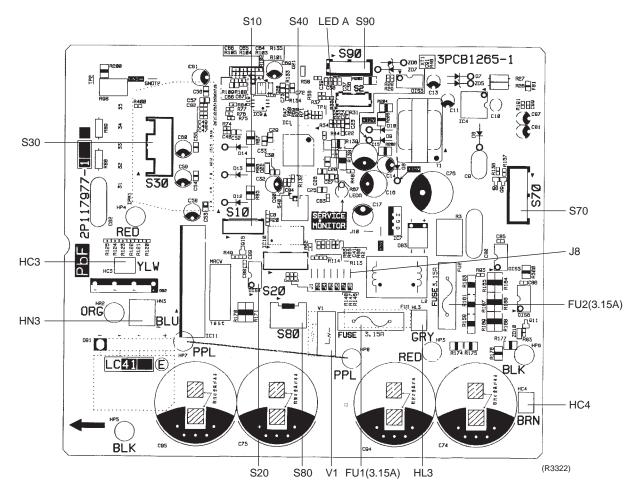
# 1.2 Outdoor Unit / ARK(X)S-C

#### Connectors

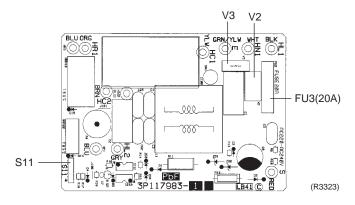
	1) S10	Connector for filter PCB
	2) S11	Connector for control PCB
	3) S20	Connector for electronic expansion valve coil
	4) S30	Connector for compressor motor
	5) S40	Connector for overload protector
	6) S70	Connector for fan motor
	7) S80	Connector for four way valve coil
	8) S90	Connector for thermistors
		(outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe)
	9) HC3, HC4, HL3, HN3	Connector for filter PCB
<b>A</b>	<b>.</b>	
Note:	Other designations	
	1) FU1, FU2	Fuse (3.15A)
	2) FU3	Fuse (20A)
	3) LED A	Service monitor LED
	4) V1, V2, V3	Varistor
	5) J8	Facility setting jumper
		*Refer to page 63 for detail.

PCB Detail

PCB(1): Control PCB (outdoor unit)



PCB(2): Filter PCB



# 1.3 Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C

#### Connectors

- 1) S20 Connector for electronic expansion valve
- 2) S70 Connector for fan motor
- 3) S80 Connector for four way valve
- 4) S90 Connector for thermistors (outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe)

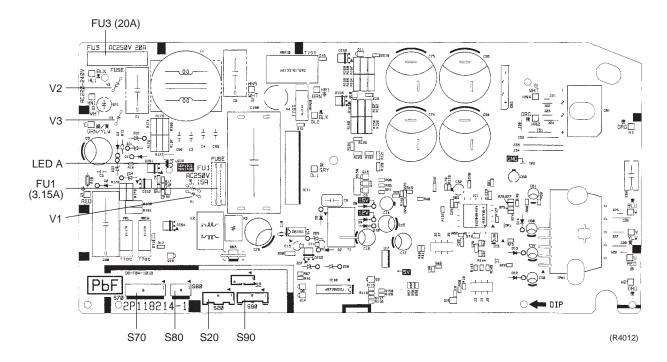


#### : Other designations

- 1) FU1 Fuse (3.15A)
- 2) FU3 Fuse (20A)
- 3) LED A Service monitor LED
- 4) V1, V2, V3 Varistor



#### Control PCB (outdoor unit)



# Part 4 Function and Control

1.	Mair	n Functions		
	1.1	Frequency Principle		
	1.2	Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide-Angle Louvres and Auto-Swing	38	
	1.3	Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units		
	1.4	Programme Dry Function	40	
	1.5	Automatic Operation	41	
	1.6	NIGHT SET Mode		
	1.7	INTELLIGENT EYE	43	
	1.8	HOME LEAVE Operation	45	
	1.9	Inverter POWERFUL Operation	46	
	1.10	Other Functions	47	
2.	Fund	ction of Thermistor	48	
	2.1	Heat Pump Model	48	
	2.2	Cooling Only Model	49	
3.	Control Specification			
	3.1	Mode Hierarchy		
	3.2	Frequency Control	51	
	3.3	Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up		
	3.4	Discharge Pipe Control		
	3.5	Input Current Control	55	
	3.6	Freeze-up Protection Control		
	3.7	Heating Peak-cut Control	56	
	3.8	Fan Control	56	
	3.9	Liquid Compression Protection Function 2	56	
	3.10	Defrost Control		
	3.11	Electronic Expansion Valve Control	58	
		Malfunctions		
	3.13	Forced Operation Mode	62	
		Additional Function		
	3.15	Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)	63	

# 1. Main Functions



e: See the list of functions for the functions applicable to different models.

# 1.1 Frequency Principle

Main Control Parameters	the follow ■ The lo	pressor is frequency-controlled during normal operation. The target frequency is set by ving 2 parameters coming from the operating indoor unit: bad condition of the operating indoor unit	
	■ The d	ifference between the room temperature and the set temperature	
Additional Control Parameters	<ul><li>■ Frequ</li><li>■ Initial</li></ul>	et frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases: ency restrictions settings d cooling operation	
Inverter Principle	•	ate the capacity, a frequency control is needed. The inverter makes it possible to vary on speed of the compressor. The following table explains the conversion principle:	
	Phase	Phase Description	
	1	The supplied AC power source is converted into the DC power source for the present.	
	2	The DC power source is reconverted into the three phase AC power source with variable frequency.	

The following drawing shows a schematic view of the inverter principle:

- When the frequency increases, the rotation speed of the compressor increases resulting in an increased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a higher amount of the heat exchange per unit.
   When the frequency decreases, the rotation speed of the compressor decreases resulting in a decreased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a lower amount of the heat
  - resulting in a decreased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a lower amount of the heat exchange per unit.

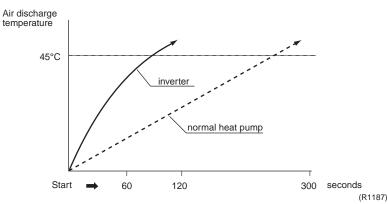


#### Refrigerant circulation rate (high) <u>\_</u> high speed Amount of heat Amount of heat exchanged air (large) exchanged air (large) hiah f Å В low f Amount of heat Amount of heat exchanged air (small) exchanged air (small) low speed 50 Hz freq= capacity= variable freq=variable constant 60 Hz Refrigerant circulation rate (low) (R2812)

#### **Inverter Features**

The inverter provides the following features:

- The regulating capacity can be changed according to the changes in the outdoor air temperature and cooling / heating load.
- Quick heating and quick cooling The compressor rotational speed is increased when starting the heating (or cooling). This enables a quick set temperature.



- Even during extreme cold weather, the high capacity is achieved. It is maintained even when the outdoor air temperature is 2°C.
  - Comfortable air conditioning A detailed adjustment is integrated to ensure a fixed room temperature. It is possible to air condition with a small room temperature variation.
- Energy saving heating and cooling Once the set temperature is reached, the energy saving operation enables to maintain the room temperature at low power.

Frequency Limits	The following table s	hows the functions that define the minimum and maximum frequency:
	Frequency limits	Limited during the activation of following functions
	Low	Four way valve operation compensation. Refer to page 53.
	High	<ul> <li>Input current control. Refer to page 55.</li> <li>Compressor protection function. Refer to page 54.</li> <li>Heating peak-cut control. Refer to page 56.</li> <li>Freeze-up protection control. Refer to page 55.</li> <li>Defrost control. Refer to page 57.</li> </ul>

Forced Cooling Operation

For more information, refer to "Forced operation mode" on page 62.

# 1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide-Angle Louvres and Auto-Swing

Power-Airflow Dual Flaps The large flaps send a large volume of air downwards to the floor. The flap provides an optimum control area in cooling, heating and dry mode.

#### Heating Mode

During heating mode, the large flap enables direct warm air straight downwards. The flap presses the warm air above the floor to reach the entire room.

#### **Cooling Mode**

During cooling mode, the flap retracts into the indoor unit. Then, cool air can be blown far and pervaded all over the room.

Wide-Angle Louvres The louvres, made of elastic synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guarantees a comfortable air distribution.

Auto-Swing

The following table explains the auto swing process for heating, cooling, dry and fan :

Vertical Swing	Horizontal Swing (right and left: manual)	
Cooling / Dry / Fan	Heating	Heating, Cooling
$\begin{array}{c} 0^{\circ} \\ 25^{\circ} \\ 25^{\circ} \\ 25^{\circ} \end{array}$	5°, + 30° 5°, + 30°	50° 53
(R2946)	(R4013)	(R2817)

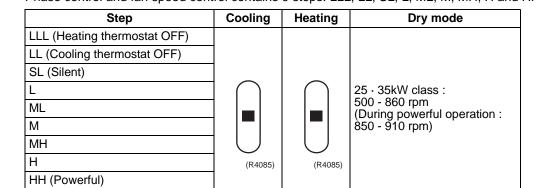
# **1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units**

#### **Control Mode**

The airflow rate can be automatically controlled depending on the difference between the set temperature and the room temperature. This is done through phase control and Hall IC control.



Phase control and fan speed control contains 9 steps: LLL, LL, SL, L, ML, M, MH, H and HH.



For more information about Hall IC, refer to trouble shooting for fan motor on page 105.

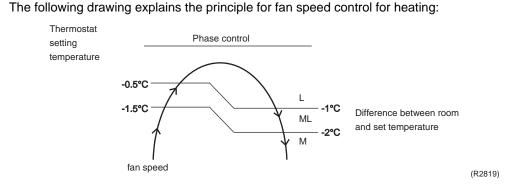
= Within this range the airflow rate is automatically controlled when the FAN setting button is set to automatic.



1. During powerful operation, fan operate H tap + 50 - 90 rpm.

2. Fan stops during defrost operation.

Automatic Air Flow Control for Heating



Automatic Air Flow Control for Cooling The following drawing explains the principle of fan speed control for cooling: fan speed  $+1.5^{\circ}C$   $+0.5^{\circ}C$   $+0.5^{\circ}C$ The following drawing explains the principle of fan speed control for cooling: fan speed M  $+2^{\circ}C$ L  $+1^{\circ}C$  M  $+1^{\circ}C$  $+1^{\circ}C$ 



(R2820)

# 1.4 Programme Dry Function

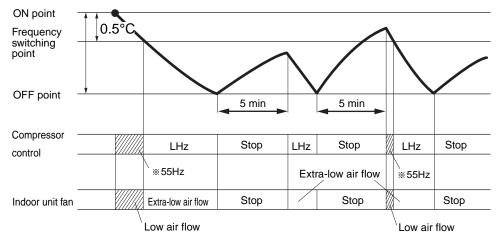
Programme dry function removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering.

Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and air flow volume, the temperature adjustment and fan adjustment buttons are inoperable in this mode.

#### In Case of Inverter Units

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and fan settings. The difference between the room temperature at startup and the temperature set by the microcomputer is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in the dry mode with an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.

Room temperature at startup	Temperature (ON point) at which operation starts	Frequency switching point	Temperature difference for operation stop
24ºC	Room temperature at startup	0.5⁰C	1.5ºC
18ºC 17ºC	18ºC		1.0ºC
17-0		—	



LHz indicates low frequency. Item marked with varies depending on models.

(R1359)

# 1.5 Automatic Operation

#### Automatic Cooling / Heating Function (Heat Pump Only)

When the AUTO mode is selected with the remote control, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode from cooling and heating according to the room temperature and setting temperature at the time of the operation startup, and automatically operates in that mode.

The unit automatically switches the operation mode to cooling or heating to maintain the room temperature at the main unit setting temperature.

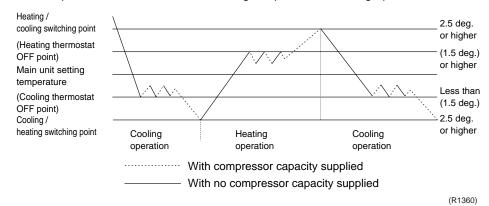
#### Detailed Explanation of the Function

- Remote control setting temperature is set as automatic cooling / heating setting temperature (18 to 30°C).
- 2. Main unit setting temperature equals remote control setting temperature plus correction value (correction value / cooling: 0 deg, heating: 2 deg.).
- 3. Operation ON / OFF point and mode switching point are as follows.
  - (1) Heating  $\rightarrow$  Cooling switching point:
  - Room temperature  $\geq$  Main unit setting temperature +2.5 deg.
  - (2) Cooling  $\rightarrow$  Heating switching point:
  - Room temperature < Main unit setting temperature -2.5 deg.

<sup>③</sup> Thermostat ON / OFF point is the same as the ON / OFF point of cooling or heating operation.

4. During initial operation

Room temperature  $\geq$  Remote control setting temperature: Cooling operation Room temperature < Remote control setting temperature: Heating operation

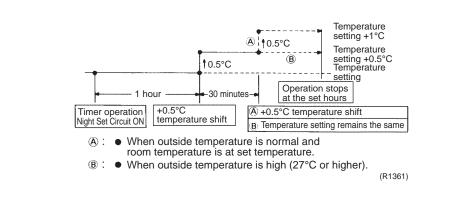


# 1.6 NIGHT SET Mode

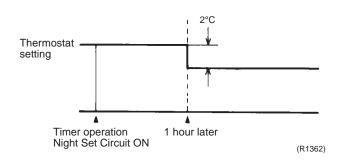
When the OFF timer is set, the NIGHT SET circuit automatically activates. The NIGHT SET circuit maintains the airflow setting made by users.

The NIGHT SETThe NIGHT SET circuit continues heating or cooling the room at the set temperature for the first<br/>one hour, then automatically raises the temperature setting slightly in the case of cooling, or<br/>lowers it slightly in the case of heating, for economical operations. This prevents excessive<br/>heating in winter and excessive cooling in summer to ensure comfortable sleeping conditions,<br/>and also conserves electricity.

### Cooling Operation

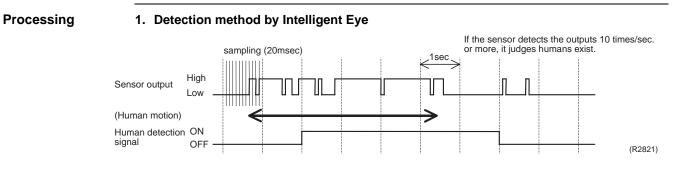


#### **Heating Operation**

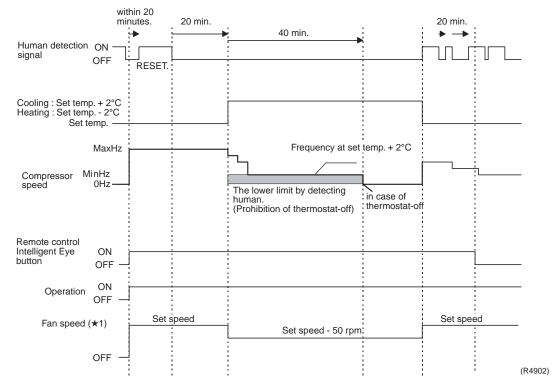


# 1.7 INTELLIGENT EYE

This is the function that detects existence of humans in the room by a human motion sensor (INTELLIGENT EYE) and reduces the capacity when there is no human in the room in order to save electricity.



- This sensor detects human motion by receiving infrared rays and displays the pulse wave output.
- A microcomputer in an indoor unit carries out a sampling every 20 msec. and if it detects 10 cycles of the wave in one second in total (corresponding to 20msec.x 10 = 100msec.), it judges human is in the room as the motion signal is ON.



#### 2. The motions (for example: in cooling)

- When a microcomputer doesn't have a signal from the sensor in 20 minutes, it judges that nobody is in the room and operates the unit in temperature sifted 2°C from the set temperature. (Cooling : 2°C higher, Dry: 1°C higher and Auto : according to the operation mode at that time.)
- ★1 In case of Fan mode, the fan speed reduces by 50 rpm.

Since the set temperature is shifted by 2°C higher for 40 minutes, compressor speed becomes low and can realize energy saving operation. But as thermostat is prone to be off by the fact that the set temperature has been shifted, the thermostat-off action is prohibited in 40 minutes so as to prevent this phenomena.

After this 40 minutes, the prohibition of the thermostat-off is cancelled and it can realize the conditions to conduct thermostat-off depending on the room temperature. In or after this forty minutes, if the sensor detects human motion detection signal, it let the set temperature and the fan speed return to the original set point, keeping a normal operation.

#### Others

The dry operation can't command the setting temperature with a remote control, but internally the set temperature is shifted by 1°C.

# **1.8 HOME LEAVE Operation**

Outline

In order to respond to the customer's need for immediate heating and cooling of the room after returning home or for house care, a measure to switch the temperature and air volume from that for normal time over to outing time by one touch is provided. (This function responds also to the need for keeping up with weak cooling or heating.)

This time, we seek for simplicity of operation by providing the special temperature and air volume control for outing to be set by the exclusive button.

#### Detail of the Control

1. Start of Function

The function starts when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed in cooling mode or heating mode (including stopping and powerful operation). If this button is pressed while the operation is stopped, the function becomes effective when the operation is started. If this button is pressed in powerful operation, the powerful operation is reset and this function becomes effective.

■ The [HOME LEAVE] button is ineffective in dry mode and fan mode.

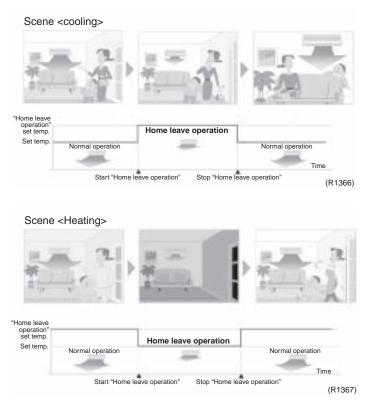
#### 2. Details of Function

A mark representing [HOME LEAVE] is indicated on the liquid crystal display of the remote control. The indoor unit is operated according to the set temperature and air volume for HOME LEAVE which were pre-set in the memory of the remote control.

The LED (Red) of indoor unit representing [HOME LEAVE] lights up. (It goes out when the operation is stopped.)

#### 3. End of Function

The function ends when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed again during [HOME LEAVE] operation or when the powerful operation button is pressed.



#### Others

The set temperature and set air volume are memorized in the remote control. When the remote control is reset due to replacement of battery, it is necessary to set the temperature and air volume again for [HOME LEAVE].

# **1.9 Inverter POWERFUL Operation**

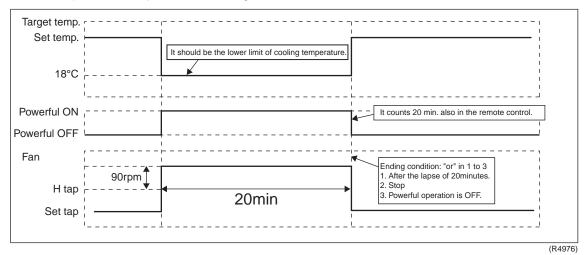
Outline

In order to exploit the cooling and heating capacity to full extent, operate the air conditioner by increasing the indoor fan rotating speed and the compressor frequency.

Details of the Control When POWERFUL button is pushed in each operation mode, the fan speed / setting temperature will be converted to the following states in a period of twenty minutes.

Operation mode	Fan speed	Target set temperature
COOL	H tap + 90 rpm	18°C
DRY	Dry rotating speed + 50 rpm	Normally targeted temperature in dry operation; Approx. –2°C
HEAT	H tap + 90 rpm	30°C
FAN	H tap + 90 rpm	—
AUTO	Same as cooling / heating in Powerful operation	The target is kept unchanged

Ex.) : Powerful operation in cooling mode.



## 1.10 Other Functions

### 1.10.1 Hot Start Function

#### **Heat Pump Only**

In order to prevent the cold air blast that normally comes when heating is started, the temperature of the heat exchanger of the indoor unit is detected, and either the air flow is stopped or is made very weak thereby carrying out comfortable heating of the room. \*The cold air blast is also prevented using a similar control when the defrosting operation is started or when the thermostat gets turned ON.

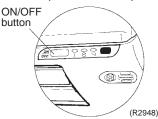
### 1.10.2 Signal Receiving Sign

When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote control, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

### 1.10.3 ON/OFF Button on Indoor Unit

An ON/OFF switch is provided on the front panel of the unit. Use this switch when the remote control is missing or if its battery has run out.

Every press of the switch changes from Operation to Stop or from Stop to Operation



- Push this button once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- This button is useful when the remote control is missing.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
Cooling Only	COOL	22ºC	AUTO
Heat Pump	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

In the case of multi system operation, there are times when the unit does not activate with this button.

### 1.10.4 Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function

This filter incorporates the benefits the Air Purifying Filter and Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter in a single unit. Combining the two filters in this way increases the active surface area of the new filter. This larger surface area allows the filter to effectively trap microscopic particles, decompose odours and deactivate bacteria and viruses even for the high volume of air required to air-condition large living rooms. The filter can be used for approximately 3 years if periodic maintenance is performed.

### 1.10.5 Mold Proof Air Filter

The air filter net is impregnated with a safe, odourless mould preventative to make the filter virtually immune to mould.

### 1.10.6 Self-Diagnosis Digital Display

The microcomputer continuously monitors main operating conditions of the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the entire system. When an abnormality occur, the LCD remote control displays error code. These indications allow prompt maintenance operations.

### 1.10.7 Auto-restart Function

Even if a power failure (including one for just a moment) occurs during the operation, the operation restarts in the condition before power failure automatically when power is restored. (Note) It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because the 3-minutes standby function is activated.

# 2. Function of Thermistor

# 2.1 Heat Pump Model

	A Four way valve B Compressor (R3305)
A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)	<ol> <li>The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.</li> <li>The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling. When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.</li> <li>The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.</li> </ol>
B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)	<ol> <li>The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts.</li> <li>The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.</li> </ol>
C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)	<ol> <li>The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.</li> <li>The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for preventing freezing. During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts.</li> <li>The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for anti-icing control. During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C, it is assumed as icing.</li> <li>During heating, the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge pipe thermistor. When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the indoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.</li> </ol>

#### **Cooling Only Model** 2.2

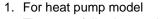
	B (R2828)
A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)	<ol> <li>The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.</li> <li>The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling. When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.</li> <li>The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for high pressure protection during cooling operation.</li> </ol>
B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)	<ol> <li>The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts.</li> <li>The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.</li> </ol>
C Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)	<ol> <li>The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.</li> <li>The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for preventing freezing. During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts.</li> <li>The indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for anti-icing control. During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C, it is assumed as icing.</li> </ol>

# 3. Control Specification 3.1 Mode Hierarchy

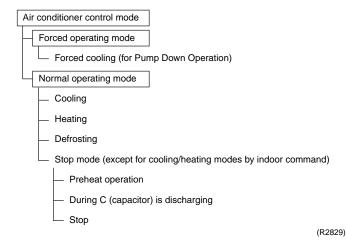
Outline

There are two modes; the mode selected in user's place (normal air conditioning mode) and forced operation mode for installation and providing service.

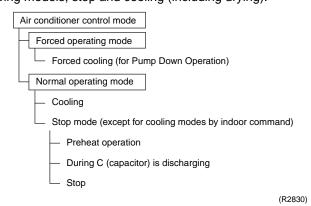
Detail



There are following modes; stop, cooling (includes drying), heating (include defrosting)



 For cooling only model There are following models; stop and cooling (including drying).





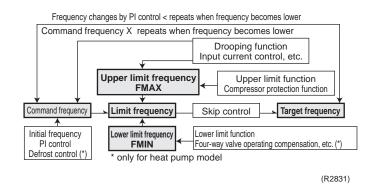
Unless specified otherwise, an indoor dry operation command must be regarded as cooling operation.

# 3.2 Frequency Control

Outline

Frequency will be determined according to the difference between room and set temperature. The function is explained as follows.

- 1. How to determine frequency.
- 2. Frequency command from an indoor unit. (The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote control.)
- 3. Frequency command from an indoor unit.
- 4. Frequency initial setting.
- 5. PI control.



#### Detail

#### How to Determine Frequency

The compressor's frequency will finally be determined by taking the following steps.

#### For Heat Pump Model

#### 1. Determine command frequency

- Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
- 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
- Input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
- 1.2 Limiting defrost control time
- 1.3 Forced cooling
- 1.4 Indoor frequency command

#### 2. Determine upper limit frequency

 Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, defrost.

#### 3. Determine lower limit frequency

 Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Four way valve operating compensation, draft prevention, pressure difference upkeep.

#### 4. Determine prohibited frequency

There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

#### For Cooling Only Model

#### 1. Determine command frequency

• Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.

1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function

Input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature. 1.2 Indoor frequency command

#### 2. Determine upper limit frequency

 Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:

Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.

#### 3. Determine lower limit frequency

• Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:

Pressure difference upkeep.

- 4. Determine prohibited frequency
- There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

#### Indoor Frequency Command (△D signal)

The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote control will be taken as the " $\Delta D$  signal" and is used for frequency command.

Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal	Temperature difference	∆D signal
0	*Th OFF	2.0	4	4.0	8	6.0	С
0.5	1	2.5	5	4.5	9	6.5	D
1.0	2	3.0	6	5.0	А	7.0	E
1.5	3	3.5	7	5.5	В	7.5	F

\*Th OFF = Thermostat OFF

### **Frequency Initial Setting**

#### <Outline>

When starting the compressor, or when conditions are varied due to the change of the room, the frequency must be initialized according to the  $\Delta D$  value of the indoor unit and the Q value of the indoor unit.

Q value: Indoor unit output determined from indoor unit volume, air flow rate and other factors.

#### PI Control (Determine Frequency Up / Down by $\Delta D$ Signal)

#### 1. P control

Calculate  $\Delta D$  value in each sampling time (20 seconds), and adjust the frequency according to its difference from the frequency previously calculated.

#### 2. I control

If the operating frequency is not change more than a certain fixed time, adjust the frequency up and down according to the  $\Delta D$  value, obtaining the fixed  $\Delta D$  value. When the  $\Delta D$  value is small...lower the frequency. When the  $\Delta D$  value is large...increase the frequency.

#### 3. Frequency management when other controls are functioning

- When frequency is drooping;
   Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency droops.
- For limiting lower limit
   Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency rises.

#### 4. Upper and lower limit of frequency by PI control

5. The frequency upper and lower limits are set depending on indoor unit. When low noise commands come from the indoor unit or when outdoor unit low noise or quiet commands come from indoor unit, the upper limit frequency must be lowered than the usual setting.

# 3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up

### 3.3.1 Preheating Operation

-		-	
Οι	ıtl	in	A
$\sim$			<b>U</b>

Operate the inverter in the open phase operation with the conditions including the preheating command from the discharge pipe temperature.

Detail

#### Preheating ON Condition

 When the discharge pipe temperature is below 10°C, inverter in open phase operation starts.

#### **OFF** Condition

 When the discharge pipe temperature is higher than 12°C, inverter in open phase operation stops.

### 3.3.2 Four Way Valve Switching

Outline of Heating Operation	Heat Pump Only During the heating operation current must be conducted and during cooling and defrosting current must not be conducted. In order to eliminate the switching sound (as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF) when the heating is stopped, the delay switch of the four way valve must be carried out after the operation stopped.			
Detail	The OFF delay of four way valve Energize the coil for 160 sec after unit operation is stopped.			

### 3.3.3 Four Way Valve Operation Compensation

Outline

#### Heat Pump Only

At the beginning of the operation as the four way valve is switched, acquire the differential pressure required for activating the four way valve by having output the operating frequency, which is more than a certain fixed frequency, for a certain fixed time.

Detail Starting Conditions

- 1. When starting compressor for heating.
- 2. When the operating mode changes to cooling from heating.
- 3. When starting compressor for rushing defrosting or resetting.
- 4. When starting compressor for the first time after the reset with the power is ON.
- 5. When starting compressor for heating next to the suspension of defrosting.

6. When starting compressor next to the fault of switching over cooling / heating. Set the lower limit frequency to 68 (model by model) Hz for 45 seconds (50 seconds for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models) with any conditions 1 through 4 above.

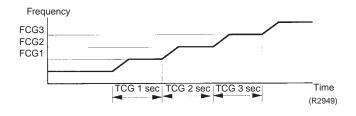
### 3.3.4 3-minutes Standby

Prohibit to turn ON the compressor for 3 minutes after turning it off. (Except when defrosting. (Only for Heat Pump Model).)

### 3.3.5 Compressor Protection Function

When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, the upper limit of frequency must be set as follows. (The function must not be used when defrosting (only for heat pump model).)

FCG 3	88
FCG 2	64
FCG 1	48
TCG 1	240
TCG 2	360
TCG 3	180



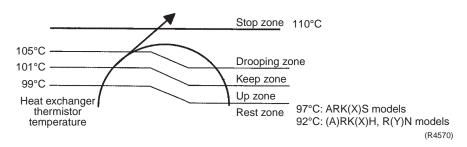
# 3.4 Discharge Pipe Control

#### Outline

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the compressor's internal temperature. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the operating frequency upper limit is set to keep this temperature from going up further.

#### Detail

#### Divide the Zone



#### Management within the Zones

Zone	Control contents	
Stop zone	When the temperature reaches the stop zone, stop the compressor and correct abnormality.	
Drooping zone	Start the timer, and the frequency will be drooping.	
Keep zone	Keep the upper limit of frequency.	
Return / Reset zone	Cancel the upper limit of frequency.	

# 3.5 Input Current Control

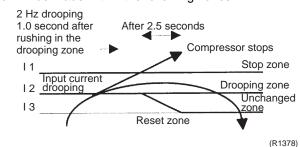
Outline

Detect an input current by the CT during the compressor is running, and set the frequency upper limit from such input current.

In case of heat pump model, this control is the upper limit control function of the frequency which takes priority of the lower limit of four way valve activating compensation.

Detail

The frequency control will be made within the following zones.



When a "stop current" continues for 2.5 seconds after rushing on the stop zone, the compressor operation stops.

If a "drooping current" is continues for 1.0 second after rushing on the drooping zone, the frequency will be 2 Hz drooping.

Repeating the above drooping continues until the current rushes on the drooping zone without change.

In the unchanged zone, the frequency limit will remain.

In the return / reset zone, the frequency limit will be cancelled.

#### Limitation of current drooping and stop value according to the outdoor air temperature

- 1. In case the operation mode is cooling
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).
- 2. In case the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
- The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).

# 3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control

Outline

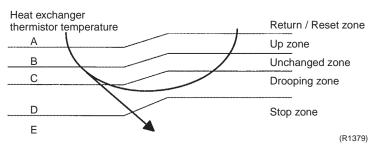
During cooling operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and then prevent freezing of the indoor heat exchanger. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided into the zones as the followings.

Detail

#### Conditions for Start Controlling

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec from operation start.

#### **Control in Each Zone**



# 3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control

#### Outline

#### Heat Pump Only

During heating operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and prevent abnormal high pressure. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided as follows.)

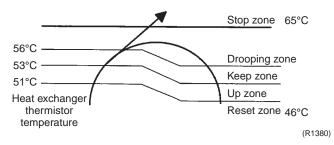
Detail

#### **Conditions for Start Controlling**

Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec. from operation start.

#### Control in Each Zone

The heat exchange intermediate temperature of indoor unit controls the following.



# 3.8 Fan Control

Outline

Fan control is carried out according to the following priority.

- 1. Fan control when defrosting
- 2. Fan OFF delay when stopped
- 3. ON/OFF control when cooling operation
- 4. Tap control when drooping function is working
- 5. Fan control when forced operation
- 6. Fan control in low noise mode
- 7. Fan control during heating operation
- 8. Fan control in the quiet mode
- 9. Fan control in the powerful mode
- 10. Fan control for pressure difference upkeep

Detail

#### Fan OFF Control when Stopped

■ Fan OFF delay for 60 seconds must be made when the compressor is stopped.

# 3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2

 Outline
 In order to obtain the dependability of the compressor, the compressor must be stopped according to the conditions of the temperature of the outdoor air and outdoor heat exchanger.

 Detail
 Operation stop depending on the outdoor air temperature

Compressor operation turns OFF under the conditions that the system is in cooling operation and outdoor air temperature is below  $-10^{\circ}$ C (0°C for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models).

# 3.10 Defrost Control

#### Outline

#### Heat Pump Only

Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than its fixed value when finishing.

Detail

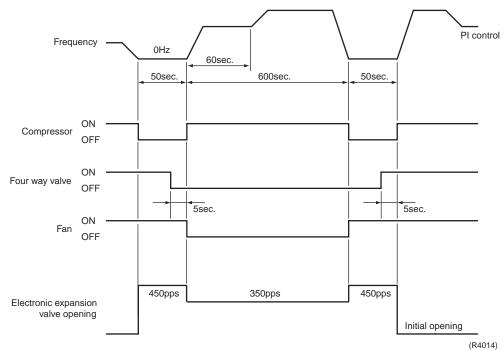
#### **Conditions for Starting Defrost**

The starting conditions must be made with the outdoor air temperature and heat exchanger temperature. Under the conditions that the system is in heating operation, 6 minutes after the compressor is started and more than 28 minutes of accumulated time pass since the start of the operation or ending the defrosting.

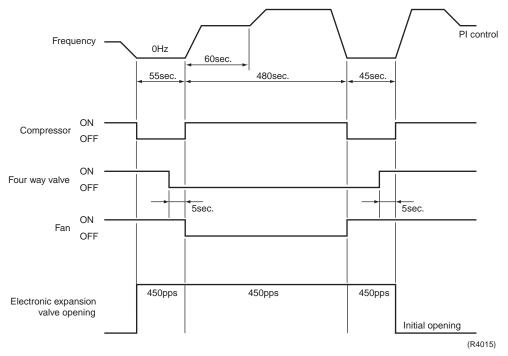
#### **Conditions for Canceling Defrost**

The judgment must be made with heat exchanger temperature. (4°C~22°C)

#### ARK(X)S models



#### (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models



Function and Control

## 3.11 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

#### Outline

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

#### Electronic expansion valve is fully closed

1. Electronic expansion valve is fully closed when turning on the power.

2. Pressure equalizing control

#### **Open Control**

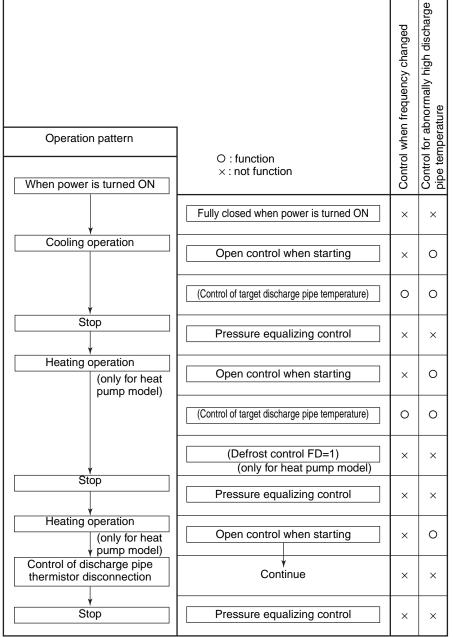
- 1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation
- 2. Control when frequency changed
- 3. Control for defrosting (only for heat pump model)
- 4. Control when a discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high
- 5. Control when the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected

#### **Feedback Control**

1. Discharge pipe temperature control

Detail

The followings are the examples of control which function in each mode by the electronic expansion valve control.



### 3.11.1 Fully Closing with Power ON

Initialize the electronic expansion valve when turning on the power, set the opening position and develop pressure equalizing.

### 3.11.2 Pressure Equalization Control

When the compressor is stopped, open and close the electronic expansion valve and develop pressure equalization.

### 3.11.3 Opening Limit

Outline

Limit a maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve.

Detail

A maximum electronic expansion valve opening : 450 pulses
 A minimum electronic expansion valve opening : 52 pulses
 The electronic expansion valve is fully closed in the room where cooling is stopped and is opened with fixed opening during defrosting.

### 3.11.4 Starting Operation Control

Control the electronic expansion valve opening when the system is starting, and prevent the system to be super heated or moistened.

### 3.11.5 High Temperature of the Discharge Pipe

When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, open the electronic expansion value and remove the refrigerant to the low pressure side and lower discharge temperature.

### 3.11.6 Disconnection of the Discharge Pipe Thermistor

Outline

Detect a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor by comparing the discharge pipe temperature with the condensation temperature. If any is disconnected, open the electronic expansion valve according to the outdoor air temperature and the operating frequency and operate for a specified time, and then stop.

After 3 minutes of waiting, restart the unit and check if any is disconnected. If any is disconnected stop the system after operating for a specified time. If the disconnection is detected 4 times in succession, then the system will be down.

Detail

#### Detect Disconnection

If the timer for open control (cooling : 12min., heating : 15min.) becomes over, and the 9-minute timer for the compressor operation continuation is not counting time, the following adjustment must be made.

- When the operation mode is cooling When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.
- When the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model) When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the max temperature of indoor unit heat exchanger, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.

Adjustment when the thermistor is disconnected

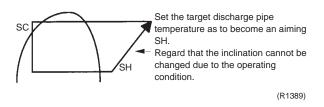
When compressor stop repeats specified time, the system should be down.

### 3.11.7 Control when frequency is changed

When the target discharge pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency is changed for a specified value in a certain time period, cancel the target discharge pipe temperature control and change the target opening of the electronic expansion valve according to the shift.

### 3.11.8 Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Obtain the target discharge pipe temperature from the indoor and outdoor heat exchanger temperature, and adjust the electronic expansion valve opening so that the actual discharge pipe temperature become close to that temperature. (Indirect SH control using the discharge pipe temperature)



Determine a correction value of the electronic expansion valve compensation and drive it according to the deflection of the target discharge temperature and actual discharge temperature, and the discharge temperature variation by the 20 sec.

### 3.12 Malfunctions

### **3.12.1 Sensor Malfunction Detection**

Sensor malfunction may occur in the thermistor.

- **Relating to Thermistor Malfunction**
- 1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
- 2. Discharge pipe thermistor
- 3. Fin thermistor
- 4. Outdoor air thermistor

## 3.12.2 Detection of Overload and Over Current

#### Outline

In order to protect the inverter, detect an excessive output current, and for protecting compressor, monitor the OL operation.

Detail

- If the OL (compressor head) temperature exceeds 120°C (depending on the model), the compressor gets interrupted.
- If the inverter current exceeds 22 A, the compressor gets interrupted too.

### 3.12.3 Insufficient Gas Control

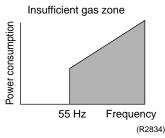
Outline

There are three ways of control to detect insufficient gas.

I Detecting by power consumption

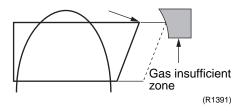
If the power consumption is below the specified value and the frequency is higher than the specified frequency, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

The power consumption is weak comparing with that in the normal operation when gas is insufficient, and gas insufficiency is detected by checking a power consumption.



#### II Detecting by discharge pipe temperature

If the discharge temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature, and the electronic expansion valve is fully open (450 pulses) more than the specified time, it is regarded as insufficient gas.



#### III Detecting by the difference of temperature

If the difference between inhale and exhale temperature is smaller than the specified value, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

Detail

Г

#### I Judgment by power consumption

When an output frequency is exceeds 55 Hz and the input current is less than specified value, the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

#### Il Judgment by discharge pipe temperature

When discharge pipe temperature is 20°C higher than target value and the electronic expansion value opening is 450 pulses (max.), the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

#### III Judgment by the difference of temperature

When the difference of the temperature is smaller than A, it is regarded as insufficient gas.

		A
Cooling	room temperature – indoor heat exchanger temperature	4.0°C
Cooling	outdoor heat exchanger temperature – outdoor temperature	
Heating	indoor heat exchanger temperature – room temperature	4.0°C
	outdoor temperature – outdoor heat exchanger temperature	3.0°C

## 3.13 Forced Operation Mode

Outline

Forced operating mode includes only forced cooling.

Detail

Forced Cooling			
Item	Forced Cooling		
Forced operation allowing conditions	1) The outdoor unit is not abnormal and not in the 3-minute stand-by mode.		
	2) The operating mode of the outdoor unit is the stop mode.		
	3) The forced operation is ON. The forced operation is allowed when the above "and" conditions are met.		
Starting/adjustment	If the forced operation switch is pressed as the above conditions are met.		
1) Command frequency	68 Hz		
2) Electronic expansion valve opening	Depending on the capacity of the indoor unit.		
3) Outdoor unit adjustment	Compressor is in operation		
4) Indoor unit adjustment	Transmit the command of forced draft to the indoor unit.		
End	1) When the forced operation switch is pressed again.		
	2) The operation is to end automatically after 15 min.		
Others	The protect functions are prior to all others in the forced operation.		

### 3.14 Additional Function 3.14.1 POWERFUL Operation Mode

Compressor operating frequency is increased to PI Max. (Max. Hz of operating room) and outdoor unit airflow rate is increased.

### 3.14.2 Voltage Detection Function

Power supply voltage is detected each time equipment operation starts.

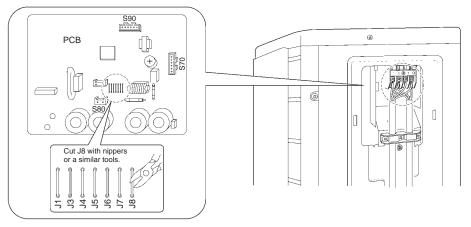
# 3.15 Facility Setting Jumper (cooling at low outdoor temperature)

Outline

This function is limited only for facilities (the target of air conditioning is equipment (such as computer)). Never use it in a residence or office (the space where there is a human).

Detail

You can expand the operation range to  $-15^{\circ}$ C by cutting jumper 8 (J8) on the PCB. If the outdoor temperature falls to  $-20^{\circ}$ C or lower, the operation will stop. If the outdoor temperature rises, the operation will start again.





- 1. If the outdoor unit is installed where the heat exchanger of the unit is exposed to direct wind, provide a windbreak wall.
  - 2. Intermittent noises may be produced by the indoor unit due to the outdoor fan turning on and off when using facility settings.
  - 3. Do not place humidifiers or other items which might raise the humidity in rooms where facility settings are being used.

A humidifier might cause dew jumping from the indoor unit outlet vent.

4. Cutting jumper 8 (J8) sets the indoor fan tap to the highest position. Notify the user about this.

## Part 5 System Configuration

1.	Syste	em Configuration	.66
2.	Instruction		.67
	2.1	Safety precautions	67
	2.2	Names of parts	69
	2.3	Preparation before Operation	72
	2.4	AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation	75
	2.5	Adjusting the Air Flow Direction	77
	2.6	POWERFUL Operation	79
	2.7	OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation	80
	2.8	HOME LEAVE Operation	81
	2.9	INTELLIGENT EYE Operation	83
	2.10	TIMER Operation	85
	2.11	Care and Cleaning	87
		Troubleshooting	
		-	

## 1. System Configuration

After the installation and test operation of the room air conditioner have been completed, it should be operated and handled as described below. Every user would like to know the correct method of operation of the room air conditioner, to check if it is capable of cooling (or heating) well, and to know a clever method of using it.

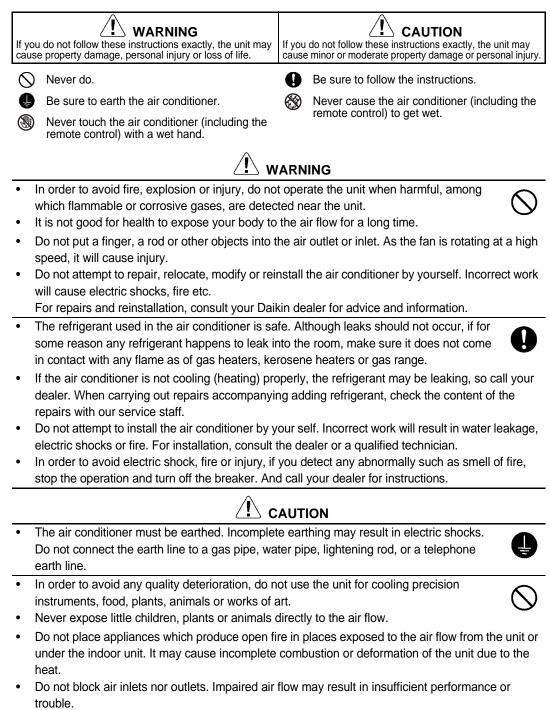
In order to meet this expectation of the users, giving sufficient explanations taking enough time can be said to reduce about 80% of the requests for servicing. However good the installation work is and however good the functions are, the customer may blame either the room air conditioner or its installation work because of improper handling. The installation work and handing over of the unit can only be considered to have been completed when its handling has been explained to the user without using technical terms but giving full knowledge of the equipment.

## 2. Instruction

**Note:** This instruction is appropriate for ATK(X)S-D models

## 2.1 Safety precautions

- Keep this manual where the operator can easily find them.
  - Read this manual attentively before starting up the unit.
  - For safety reason the operator must read the following cautions carefully.
  - This manual classifies precautions into WARNING and CAUTION. Be sure to follow all precautions below: they are all important for ensuring safety.



- Do not stand or sit on the outdoor unit. Do not place any object on the unit to avoid injury, do not remove the fan guard.
- Do not place anything under the indoor or outdoor unit that must be kept away from moisture. In certain conditions, moisture in the air may condense and drip.
- After a long use, check the unit stand and fittings for damage.
- Do not touch the air inlet and aluminum fins of outdoor unit. It may cause injury.
- The appliance is not intended for use by young children or infirm persons without supervision.
- Young children shuld be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.
- To avoid oxygen deficiency, ventilate the room sufficiently if equipment with burner is used together with the air conditioner.
- Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation, turn the breaker off or pull out the supply cord.
- Do not connect the air conditioner to a power supply different from the one as specified. It may
  cause trouble or fire.
- Depending on the environment, an earth leakage breaker must be installed. Lack of an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shocks.
- Arrange the drain hose to ensure smooth drainage. Incomplete draining may cause wetting of the building, furniture etc.
- Do not place objects in direct proximity of the outdoor unit and do not let leaves and other debris accumulate around the unit.

Leaves are a hotbed for small animals which can enter the unit. Once in the unit, such animals can cause malfunctions, smoke or fire when making contact with electrical parts.

Do not operate the air conditioner with wet hands.



- Do not wash the indoor unit with excessive water, only use a slightly wet cloth.
- Do not place things such as vessels containing water or anything else on top of the unit.
   Water may penetrate into the unit and degrade electrical insulations, resulting in an electric shock.

#### Installation site

- To install the air conditioner in the following types of environments, consult the dealer.
  - Places with an oily ambient or where steam or soot occurs.
  - Salty environment such as coastal areas.
  - Places where sulfide gas occurs such as hot springs.
  - Places where snow may block the outdoor unit.

The drain from the outdoor unit must be discharged to a place of good drainage.

#### Consider nuisance to your neighbours from noises

- For installation, choose a place as described below.
  - A place solid enough to bear the weight of the unit which does not amplify the operation noise or vibration.
  - A place from where the air discharged from the outdoor unit or the operation noise will not annoy your neighbours.

#### **Electrical work**

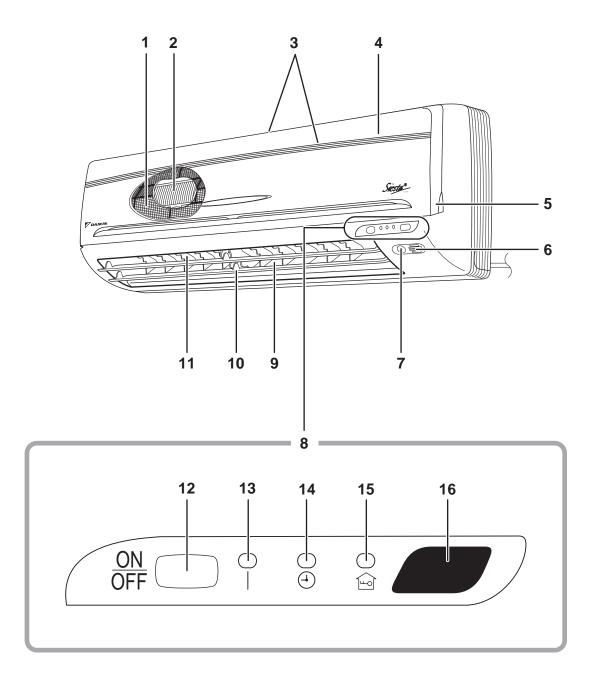
• For power supply, be sure to use a separate power circuit dedicated to the air conditioner.

#### System relocation

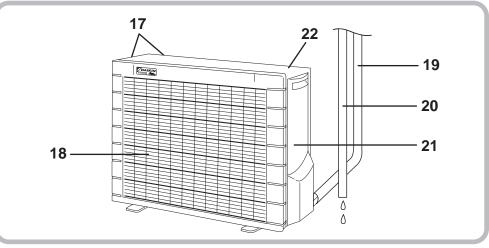
 Relocating the air conditioner requires specialized knowledge and skills. Please consult the dealer if relocation is necessary for moving or remodeling

## 2.2 Names of Parts

Indoor Unit



#### Outdoor Unit



#### Indoor Unit

- 1. Air filter
- 2. Airpurifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function:
  - These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.
- 3. Air inlet
- 4. Front panel
- 5. Panel tab
- 6. Room temperature sensor:
  - It senses the air temperature around the unit.
- 7. INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:
  - It detects the movements of people and automatically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation. (page18.)
- 8. Display
- 9. Air outlet
- 10. Flaps (horizontal blades): (page 12.)
- 11. Louvers (vertical blades):
  - The louvers are inside of the air outlet. (Page 13.)

#### Outdoor Unit

- 17. Air inlet: (Back and side)
- 18. Air outlet
- 19. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable 20. Drain hose

#### 12. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch:

- Push this switch once to start operation.
   Push once again to stop it.
- the operation mode refers to the following table..

	Mode	Temperature setting	Air flow rate
ATKS	COOL	22°C	AUTO
ATXS	AUTO	25°C	AUTO

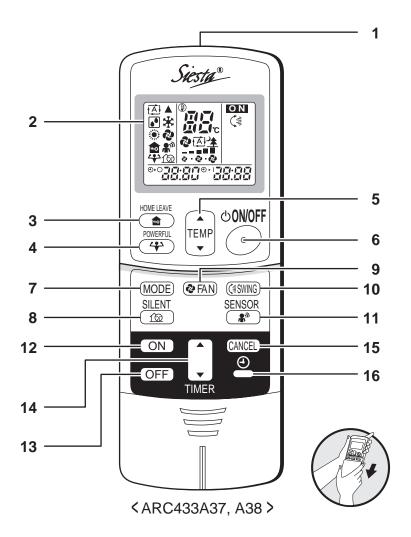
- This switch is useful when the remote control is missing.
- 13. Operation lamp (green)
- 14. TIMER lamp (yellow): (page 20.)
- 15. HOME LEAVE lamp (red): (page 16.)

#### 16. Signal receiver:

- It receives signals from the remote control.
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
  - Operation start ..... beep-beep
  - Settings changes ..... beep
  - Operation stop ..... beeeeep
- 21. Earth terminal:
  - It is inside of this cover.
- 22. Outside air temperature sensor:
  - It senses the ambient temperature around the unit.

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

#### Remote control



#### 1. Signal transmitter:

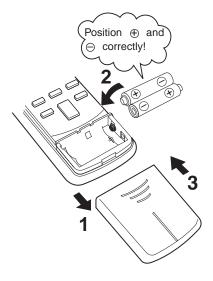
- It sends signals to the indoor unit.
- 2. Display:
  - It displays the current settings. (In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation
- 3. HOME LEAVE button: HOME LEAVE operation (page 16.)
- 4. POWERFUL button: POWERFUL operation (page 14.)
- 5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:
  - It changes the temperature setting.
- 6. ON/OFF button:
  - Press this button once to start operation. Press once again to stop it.

- 7. MODE selector button:
  - It selects the operation mode.
     (AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN)(page 10.)
- 8. SILENT button: OUTDOOR UNIT SILENToperation (page 15.)
- 9. FAN setting button:
  - It selects the air flow rate setting.
- 10. SWING button: (page 12.)
- 11. SENSOR button: INTELLIGENT EYE operation (p18.)
- **12. ON TIMER button:** (page 21.)
- 13. OFF TIMER button: (page 20.)
- 14. TIMER Setting button:
  - It changes the timer setting.
- 15. TIMER CANCEL button:
  - It cancels the timer setting.
- 16. CLOCK button: (page 9)

## 2.3 **Preparation Before Operation**

#### To set the batteries

- 1. Press " with a finger and slide the front cover to take it off.
- 2. Set two dry batteries (AAA).
- 3. Set the front cover as before.



#### **ATTENTION**

#### About batteries

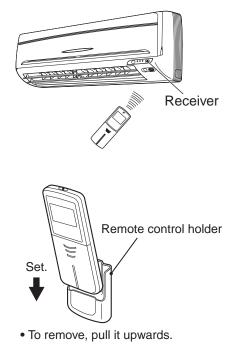
- When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace the two old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- We recommend replacing once a year, although if the remote control display begins to fade or if reception deteriorates, please replace with new alkali batteries. Do not use manganese batteries.
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system. The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

#### To operate the remote control

- To use the remote control, aim the transmitter at the indoor unit. If there is anything to block signals between the unit and the remote control, such as a curtain, the unit will not operate.
- Do not drop the remote control. Do not get it wet.
- The maximum distance for communication is about 7m.

#### To fix the remote control holder on the wall

- 1. Choose a place from where the signals reach the unit.
- 2. Fix the holder to a wall, a pillar, etc. with the screws supplied with the holder.
- 3. Place the remote control in the remote control holder.



Instruction

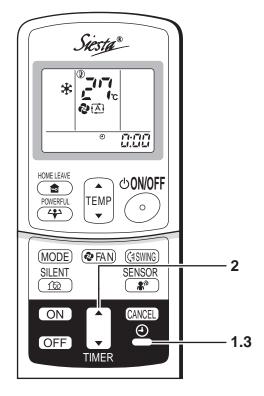
### ATTENTION

- About remote control
- Never expose the remote control to direct sunlight.
- Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
- Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type fluorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
- If the remote control signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to some-where else, or consult the shop.

- 1. Press "CLOCK button".
  - 0:00 is displayed. ④ blinks.
- Press "TIMER setting button" to set the clock to the present time. Holding down " ▲ " or " ▼ " button rapidly
  - increases or decreases the time display.
- 3. Press "CLOCK button". blinks.

#### Turn the breaker ON

• Turning ON the breaker opens the flap, then closes it again. (This is a normal procedure.)



Recommended temperature setting

For cooling:26°C – 28°C For heating:20°C – 24°C

#### NOTE

- Tips for saving energy
- Be careful not to cool (heat) the room too much.Keeping the temperature setting at a moderate level helps save energy.
- Cover windows with a blind or a curtain.Blocking sunlight and air from outdoors increases the cooling (heating) effect.
- Clogged air filters cause inefficient operation and waste energy. Clean them once in about every two weeks.
- Please note
- The air conditioner always consumes 15-35 watts of electricity even while it is not operating.
- If you are not going to use the air conditioner for a long period, for example in spring or autumn, turn the breaker OFF.
- Use the air conditioner in the following conditions.

Mode	Initial setting	Selectable range
COOL	Outdoor temperature: 2/3AMK(X)S 10 to 46°C ARK(X)S -10 to 46°C ARK(X)H 10 to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	<ul> <li>A safety device may work to stop the operation.(In multi system, it may work to stop the operation of the out-door unit only.)</li> <li>Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.</li> </ul>
HEAT	Outdoor temperature: 2/3AMXS -10 to46°C ARXS -15 to 21°C ARXH -10 to 21°C Indoor temperature: 10 to 30°C	A safety device may work to stop the operation.
DRY	Outdoor temperature: 2/3AMK(X)S 10 to 46°C ARK(X)S -10 to 46°C ARK(X)H 10 to 46°C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32°C Indoor humidity: 80% max.	<ul> <li>A safety device may work to stop the operation.</li> <li>Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip.</li> </ul>

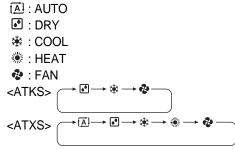
• Operation outside this humidity or temperature range may cause a safety device to disable the system.

## 2.4 Auto-Dry-Cool-Heat-Fan-Operation

The air conditioner operates with the operation mode of your choice. From the next time on, the air conditioner will operate with the same operation mode.

#### To start operation

- 1. Press "MODE selector button" and select a operation mode.
  - Each pressing of the button advances the mode setting in sequence.



- 2. Press "ON/OFF button" .
  - The OPERATION lamp lights up.



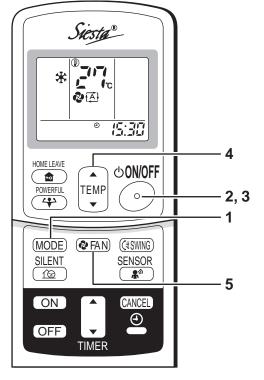
#### To stop operation

- 3. Press "ON/OFF button" again.
  - Then OPERATION lamp goes off.

#### To change the temperature setting

## 4. Press "TEMPERATURE adjustment button".

DRY or FAN mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT mode
The temperature setting is not variable.	Press " ▲ " to raise the temperature and press " ▼"
	to lower the temperature.
	Set to the temperature you like



#### To change the air flow rate setting

5. Press "FAN setting button".

DRY mode	AUTO or COOL or HEAT or FAN mode
The air flow rate setting is not variable	Five levels of air flow rate setting from " 🗟 " to " 💂 "
	plus " 🔝 " " 🏝 " are available.
	<b>₽</b> 

• Indoor unit quiet operation

When the air flow is set to "  $\triangleq$  ", the noise from the indoor unit will become quieter. Use this when making the noise quieter.

The unit might lose capacity when the air flow rate is set to a weak level.

#### NOTE

#### Note on heat operation

- Since this air conditioner heats the room by taking heat from outdoor air to indoors, the heating capacity becomes
  smaller in lower outdoor temperatures. If the heating effect is insufficient, it is recommended to use another heating
  appliance in combination with the air conditioner.
- The heat pump system heats the room by circulating hot air around all parts of the room. After the start of heating operation, it takes some time before the room gets warmer.
- In heating operation, frost may occur on the outdoor unit and lower the heating capacity. In that case, the system switches into defrosting operation to take away the frost.
- During defrosting operation, hot air does not flow out of indoor unit.
- Note on DRY operation
  - The computer chip works to rid the room of humidity while maintaining the temperature as much as possible. It automatically controls temperature and fan strength, so manual adjustment of these functions is unavailable.

#### Note on AUTO operation

- In AUTO operation, the system selects an appropriate operation mode (COOL or HEAT) based on the room temperature at the start of the operation.
- The system automatically reselects setting at a regular interval to bring the room temperature to user-setting level.
- If you do not like AUTO operation, you can manually select the operation mode and setting you like.

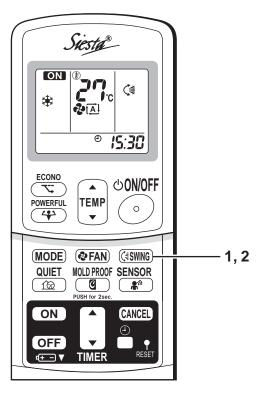
#### Note on air flow rate setting

• At smaller air flow rates, the cooling (heating) effect is also smaller.

## 2.5 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

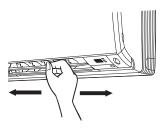
You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

- To adjust the horizontal blades (flaps)
  - 1. Press "SWING button".
    - " (  $\vec{}$  " is displayed on the LCD.
  - 1. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press "SWING button" once more.
    - The flaps will stop moving.



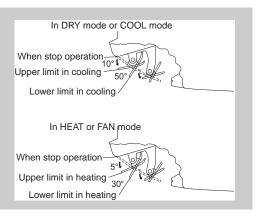
#### To adjust the vertical blades (louvers)

Hold the knob and move the louvers. (You will find a knob on the left side and the right-side blades.)



#### Notes on flaps and louvers angles

- When "SWING button" is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)
- ATTENTION
  - Always use a remote control to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
  - Be careful when adjusting the louvers. Inside the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.

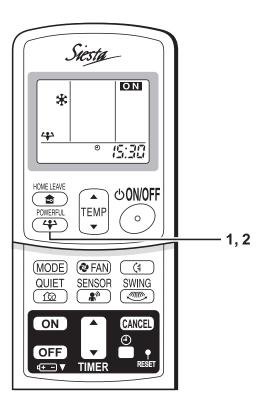


## 2.6 **POWERFUL Operation**

POWERFUL operation quickly maximizes the cooling (heating) effect in any operation mode. You can get the maximum capacity

#### ■ To start POWERFUL operation

- 1. Press "POWERFUL button".
  - POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes. Then the system automatically operates again with the settings which were used before POWERFUL operation.
  - When using POWERFUL operation, there are some functions which are not available.
  - " 🗘 " is displayed on the LCD.
- To cancel POWERFUL operation
  - 2. Press "POWERFUL button" again.
    - " 🛟 " disappears from the LCD.



#### NOTE

#### Notes on POWERFUL operation

In COOL and HEAT mode To maximize the cooling (heating) effect, the capacity of outdoor unit must be increased and the air flow rate be fixed to the maximum setting. The temperature and air flow settings are not variable.

#### In DRY mode

The temperature setting is lowered by 2.5°C and the air flow rate is slightly increased.

 In FAN mode The air flow rate is fixed to the maximum setting.

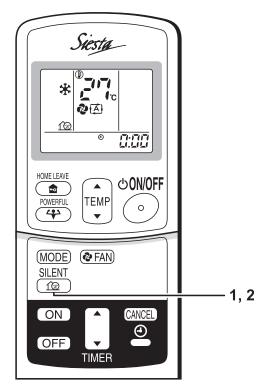
## 2.7 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation

OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation lowers the noise level of the outdoor unit by changing the frequency and fan speed on the outdoor unit. This function is convenient during night.

To start OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation
 1. Press "SILENT button".
 " 1 is displayed on the LCD.

To cancel OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

- 2. Press "SILENT button" again.
  - " 12 " disappears from the LCD.



#### NOTE

#### Note on OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

- This function is available in COOL, HEAT, and AUTO modes. (This is not available in FAN and DRY mode.)
- POWERFUL operation and OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation cannot be used at the same time. Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.
- If operation is stopped using the remote control or the main unit ON/OFF switch when using OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation, " 1 remain on the remote control display.
- This function does not work when connected to the ARX(K)H20, 25 or 35CVMB.

## 2.8 HOME LEAVE Operation

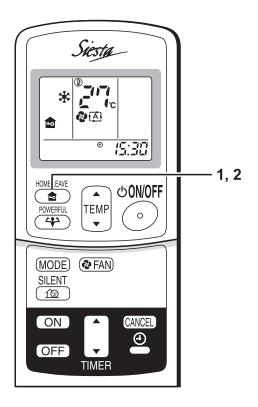
HOME LEAVE operation is a function which allows you to record your preferred temperature and air flow rate settings.

- To start HOME LEAVE operation
  - 1. Press "HOME LEAVE button".
    - " 💼 " is displayed on the LCD.
    - The HOME LEAVE lamp lights up.



#### ■ To cancel HOME LEAVE operation

- 2. Press "HOME LEAVE button" again.
  - The HOME LEAVE lamp goes off.
  - " 🍙 " disappears from the LCD.



#### **Before using HOME LEAVE operation**

#### ■ To set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation

When using HOME LEAVE operation for the first time, please set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation. Record your preferred temperature and air flow rate.

	Initial setting		Selectable range	
	temperature	Air flow rate	temperature	Air flow rate
Cooling	25°	AUTO	18-32°C	5 step, AUTO and SILENT
Heating	25°	AUTO	10-30°C	5 step, AUTO and SILENT

1. Press "HOME LEAVE button". Make sure "

- 2. Adjust the set temperature with "  $\blacktriangle$  " or "  $\checkmark$  " as you like.
- 3. Adjust the air flow rate with "FAN" setting button as you like.

Home leave operation will run with these settings the next time you use the unit. To change the recorded information, repeat steps 1 - 3.

#### What's the HOME LEAVE operation

Is there a set temperature and air flow rate which is most comfortable, a set temperature and air flow rate which you use the most? HOME LEAVE operation is a function that allows you to record your favorite set temperature and air flow rate. You can start your favorite operation mode simply by pressing the HOME LEAVE button on the remote control. This function is convenient in the following situations.

#### Useful in these cases.

#### 1. Use as an energy-saving mode

Set the temperature 2-3°C higher (cooling) or lower (heating) than normal. Setting the fan strength to the lowest setting allows the unit to be used in energy-saving mode. Also convenient for use while you are out or sleeping.

Every day before you leave the house...



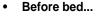
When you go out, push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to reach the preset temperature for HOME LEAVE Operation.



When you return, you will be welcomed by a comfortably air conditioned room.



Push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button again, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to the set temperature for normal operation.





Set the unit to HOME LEAVE Operation before leaving the living room when going to bed.



The unit will maintain the temperature in the room at a comfortable level while you sleep.



When you enter the living room in the morning, the temperature will be just right. Disengaging HOME LEAVE Operation will return the temperature to that set for normal operation. Even the coldest winters will pose no problem!

#### 2. Use as a favorite mode

Once you record the temperature and air flow rate settings you most often use, you can retrieve them by pressing HOME LEAVE button. You do not have to go through troublesome remote control operations.

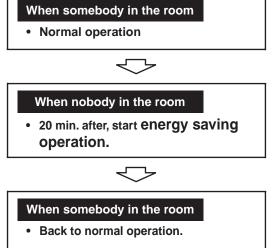
#### NOTE

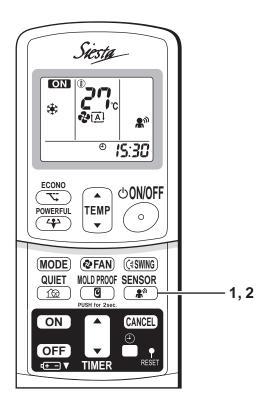
- Once the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation are set, those settings will be used whenever HOME LEAVE operation is used in the future. To change these settings, please refer to the "Before using HOME LEAVE operation" section above.
- HOME LEAVE operation is only available in COOL and HEAT mode. Cannot be used in AUTO, DRY, and FAN mode.
- HOME LEAVE operation runs in accordance with the previous operation mode (COOL or HEAT) before using HOME LEAVE operation.
- HOME LEAVE operation and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. Last button that was pressed has priority.
- The operation mode cannot be changed while HOME LEAVE operation is being used.
- When operation is shut off during HOME LEAVE operation, using the remote control or the indoor unit ON/OFF switch,
   " 
   " will remain on the remote control display.

## 2.9 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

"INTELLIGENT EYE" is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement.

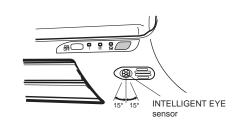
# To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation Press "SENSOR button". " \* " is displayed on the LCD. To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation Press "SENSOR button" again. " \* " " disappears from the LCD.





#### To adjust the angle of the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor

You can adjust the angle of the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor to increase the detection area. (Adjustable angle: 15° to right and left of centre)



- Gently push and slide the sensor to adjust the angle.
- After adjusting the angle, wipe the sensor gently with a clean cloth, being carefull not to scratch the sensor.



Moving the sensor to the left

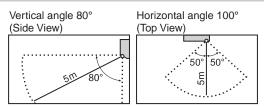
Moving the sensor to the right

#### "INTELLIGENT EYE" is useful for Energy Saving

- Energy saving operation
  - Change the temperature -2°C in heating / +2°C in cooling / +2°C in dry mode from set temperature.
  - · Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

#### Notes on "INTELLIGENT EYE"

• Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 5m away. (Check the application range)
- · Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation.

## 

- Do not place large objects near the sensor. Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.

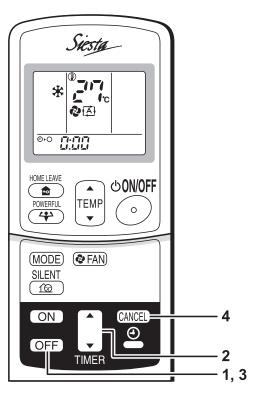
## 2.10 TIMER Operation

Timer functions are useful for automatically switching the air conditioner on or off at night or in the morning. You can also use OFF TIMER and ON TIMER in combination.

#### ■ To use OFF TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time.
- Press "OFF TIMER button".
   0:00 is displayed.
   ⊕-○ blinks.
- 2. Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
  - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes. Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. Press "OFF TIMER button" again.
  - The TIMER lamp lights up.





#### To cancel the OFF TIMER operation

- 4. Press "CANCEL button".
  - The TIMER lamp goes off.

#### NOTE

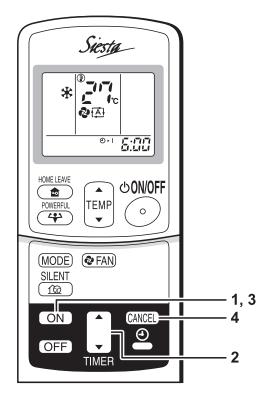
- When TIMER is set, the present time is not displayed.
- Once you set ON, OFF TIMER, the time setting is kept in the memory. (The memory is canceled when remote control batteries are replaced.)
- When operating the unit via the ON/OFF Timer, the actual length of operation may vary from the time entered by the user.
- NIGHT SET MODE

When the OFF TIMER is set, the air conditioner automatically adjusts the temperature setting (0.5°C up in COOL, 2.0°C down in HEAT) to prevent excessive cooling (heating) for your pleasant sleep.

#### To use ON TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time.
- 1. Press "ON TIMER button".
  - δ:00 is displayed.
  - " ⊕. "blinks.
- 2. Press "TIMER Setting button" until the time setting reaches the point you like.
  - Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes. Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.
- 3. Press "ON TIMER button" again.
  - The TIMER lamp lights up..



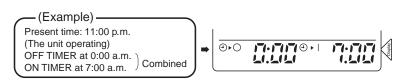


#### ■ To cancel the ON TIMER operation

- 4. Press "CANCEL button".
  - The TIMER lamp goes off.

#### To combine ON TIMER and OFF TIMER

• A sample setting for combining the two timers is shown below



#### ATTENTION

- In the following cases, set the timer again.
- After a breaker has turned OFF.
- After a power failure.
- After replacing batteries in the remote control.

## 2.11 Care and Cleaning

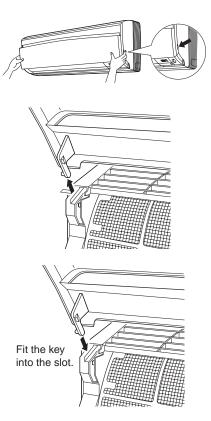
CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF. UNITS

- Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote control
  - 1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

#### Front panel

1. Open the front panel.

- Hold the panel by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.
- 2. Remove the front panel.
  - Supporting the front panel with one hand, release the lock by sliding down the knob with the other hand.
  - To remove the front panel, pull it toward yourself with both hands.
- 3. Clean the front panel.
  - Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
  - Only neutral detergent may be used.
  - In case of washing the panel with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.
- 4. Attach the front panel.
  - Set the 3 keys of the front panel into the slots and push them in all the way.
  - Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points. (1 on each side and 1 in the middle).
  - Check to see if the rotating axis in the upper center section is moving.



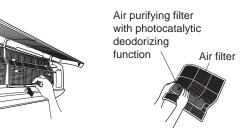
## 

- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, support the panel securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front panel is securely fixed.

#### **FILTERS**

- 1. Open the front panel.
- 2. Pull out the air filters.
  - Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.
- 3. Take off the air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function.
  - Hold the recessed parts of the frame and unhook the four claws.
- 4. Clean or replace each filter.
  - See figure.





- 5. Set the air filter and the air purifying filter with photocalytic deodorizing function as they were and close the front panel.
  - Insert claws of the filters into slots of the front panel. Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points. (1 on each side and 1 in the middle.)

Air Filter

- 1. Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.
  - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
  - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.

#### Air-purifying Filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (gray)





The air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodirizing function can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it once every 3 years.

#### [Maintenance]

- 1. Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.
- 2. If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.
- 3. Do not remove filter from frame when washing with water.
- 4. After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.
- 5. Since the material is made out of paper, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.

#### [Replacement]

- 1. Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.
  - Dispose of the old filter as flammable waste.

#### Check

Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded.

Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit.

Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. • If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case.

#### Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the "FAN only" for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.
  - Press "MODE" button and select "FAN" operation.
  - Press "ON/OFF" button and start operation. •
- 2. After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.
- 3. Clean the air filters and set them again.
- 4. Take out batteries from the remote control.

#### NOTE

- Operation with dirty filters: •
  - (1) cannot deodorize the air. (2) cannot clean the air.
  - (3) results in poor heating or cooling. (4) may cause odour.
- To order air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing fuction contact the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old filters as non-flammable waste.

Item	Part No.
Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (without frame) 1 set	KAF918A43
Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (without frame) 1 set	KAF918A44

## 2.12 Troubleshooting

#### These cases are not troubles.

The following cases are not air conditioner troubles but have some reasons. You may just continue using it.

Case	Explanation
<ul> <li>Operation does not start soon.</li> <li>When ON/OFF button was pressed soon after operation was stopped.</li> <li>When the mode was reselected.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>This is to protect the air conditioner. You should wait for about 3 minutes.</li> </ul>
Hot air does not flow out soon after the start of heating operation.	<ul> <li>The air conditioner is warming up. You should wait for 1 to 4 minutes.(The system is designed to start discharging air only after it has reached a certain temperature.)</li> </ul>
The heating operation stops suddenly and a flowing sound is heard.	<ul> <li>The system is taking away the frost on the outdoor unit. You should wait for about 3 to 8 minutes.</li> </ul>
The outdoor unit emits water or steam.	<ul> <li>In HEAT mode         <ul> <li>The frost on the outdoor unit melts into water or steam when the air conditioner is in defrost operation.</li> <li>In COOL or DRY mode</li> <li>Moisture in the air condenses into water on the cool surface of outdoor unit piping and drips.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
Mists come out of the indoor unit.	This happens when the air in the room is cooled into mist by the cold air flow during cooling operation.
The indoor unit gives out odour	This happens when smells of the room, furniture, or cigarettes are absorbed into the unit and discharged with the air flow. (If this happens, we recommend you to have the indoor unit washed by a technician. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.)
The outdoor fan rotates while the air conditioner is not in operation.	<ul> <li>After operation is stopped:</li> <li>The outdoor fan continues rotating for another 60 seconds for system protection.</li> <li>While the air conditioner is not in operation:</li> <li>When the outdoor temperature is very high, the out door fan starts rotating for system protection.</li> </ul>
The operation stopped suddenly.(OPERATION lamp is on)	For system protection, the air conditioner may stop operating on a sudden large voltage fluctuation. It automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes.

#### Check again.

Please check again before calling a repair person.

Case	Check
The air conditioner does not operate. (OPERATION lamp is off)	<ul> <li>Hasn't a breaker turned OFF or a fuse blown?</li> <li>Isn't it a power failure?</li> <li>Are batteries set in the remote control?</li> <li>Is the timer setting correct?</li> </ul>
Cooling (Heating) effect is poor	<ul> <li>Are the air filters clean?</li> <li>Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units?</li> <li>Is the temperature setting appropriate?</li> <li>Are the windows and doors closed?</li> <li>Are the air flow rate and the air direction set appropriately?</li> <li>Is the unit set to the INTELLIGENT EYE mode?</li> </ul>
Operation stops suddenly. (OPERATION lamp flashes.)	<ul> <li>Are the air filters clean?</li> <li>Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Clean the air filters or take all obstacles away and turn the breaker OFF. Then turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control. If the lamp still flashes, call the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.</li> </ul>
An abnormal functioning happens during operation.	• The air conditioner may malfunction with lightning or radio waves. Turn the breaker OFF, turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote control.

#### Call the service shop immediately.

#### 🖺 WARNING

- When an abnormality (such as a burning smell) occurs, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF. Continued operation in an abnormal condition may result in troubles, electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
- Do not attempt to repair or modify the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work may result in electric shocks or fire.

Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

If one of the following symptoms takes place, call the service shop immediately.

- The power cord is abnormally hot or damaged.
- An abnormal sound is heard during operation.
- The safety breaker, a fuse, or the earth leakage breaker cuts off the operation frequently.
- A switch or a button often fails to work properly.
- There is a burning smell.
- Water leaks from the indoor unit.



Turn the breaker OFF and call the service shop.

<ul> <li>After a power failure</li> </ul>	Lightning
The air conditioner automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes. You should just	If lightning may strike the neighbouring area, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF for
wait for a while.	system protection.

#### **Disposal requirements**



Your air conditioning product is marked with this symbol. This means that electrical and electronic products shall not be mixed with unsorted household waste.

Do not try to dismantle the system yourself: the dismantling of the air conditioning system, treatment of the refrigerant, of oil and of other parts must be done by a qualified installer in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

Air conditioners must be treated at a specialized treatment facility for re-use, recycling and recovery. By ensuring this product is disposed of correctly, you will help to prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Please contact the installer or local authority for more information.

Batteries must be removed from the remote control and disposed of separately in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

#### We recommend periodical maintenance

In certain operating conditions, the inside of the air conditioner may get foul after several seasons of use, resulting in poor performance. It is recommended to have periodical maintenance by a specialist aside from regular cleaning by the user. For specialist maintenance, contact the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

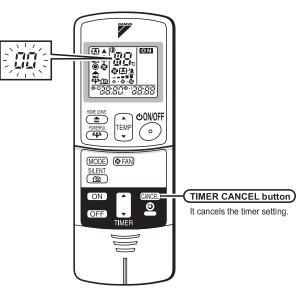
The maintenance cost must be born by the user.

#### Call the service shop immediately.

#### FAULT DIAGNOSIS BY REMOTE CONTROL

In the ARC433A series, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

1. When the TIMER CANCEL button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



- 2. Press the TIMER CANCEL button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
  - The code indication changes as shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

	CODE	MEANING
SYSTEM	00	NORMAL
	UO	REFRIGERANT SHOTAGE
	U2	DROP VOLTAGE OR MAIN CIRCUIT OVERVOLTAGE
	UЧ	FAILURE OF TRANSMISSION (BETWEEN INDOOR UNIT AND OUTDOOR UNIT)
INDOOR UNIT	กา	INDOOR PCB DEFECTIVENESS
	<i>R</i> 5	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL OR FREEZE-UP PROTECTOR
	<i>R6</i>	FAN MOTOR FAULT
	64	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	C9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
OUTDOOR UNIT	ER	COOLING-HEATING SWITCHING ERROR
	E5	OL STARTED
	E6	FAULTY COMPRESSOR START UP
	EЛ	DC FAN MOTOR FAULT
	E8	OPERATION HALT DUE TO DETECTION OF INPUT OVER CURRENT
	F3	HIGH TEMPERATURE DISCHARGE PIPE CONTROL
	F6	HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL (IN COOLING)
	HБ	OPERATION HALT DUE TO FAULTY POSITION DETECTION SENSOR
	HB	CT ABNORMALITY
	H9	FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	J3	FAULTY DISCHARGE PIPE TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	JS	FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR
	LY	HIGH TEMPERATURE AT INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK
	L5	OUTPUT OVERCURRENT
	PЧ	FAULTY INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK TEMPERATURE SENSOR

#### NOTE

- 1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
- 2. To cancel the code display, hold the TIMER CANCEL button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancel itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

## Part 6 Service Diagnosis

1.	Caut	ion for Diagnosis	96		
2.	Prob	lem Symptoms and Measures	97		
3.	Service Check Function				
4.	Troubleshooting				
	4.1	Error Codes and Description	101		
	4.2	Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality	102		
	4.3	Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control	103		
	4.4	Fan Motor (AC Motor) or Related Abnormality	105		
	4.5	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)	106		
	4.6	Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	107		
	4.7	OL Activation (Compressor Overload)			
	4.8	Compressor Lock			
	4.9	DC Fan Lock			
	4.10	Input Over Current Detection	111		
	4.11	Four Way Valve Abnormality	112		
	4.12	Discharge Pipe Temperature Control	114		
	4.13	High Pressure Control in Cooling	115		
	4.14	Position Sensor Abnormality	117		
		DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality			
	4.16	Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)	119		
	4.17	Electrical Box Temperature Rise	121		
	4.18	Radiation Fin Temperature Rise	123		
		Output Over Current Detection			
		Insufficient Gas			
	4.21	Over-voltage Detection	129		
5.	Chec	ж	130		
	5.1	How to Check	130		

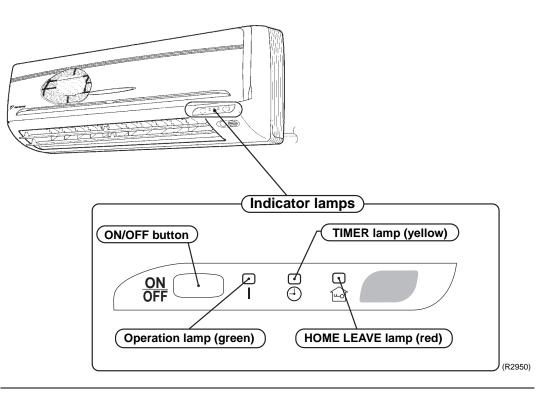
## 1. Caution for Diagnosis

The operation lamp flashes when any of the following errors is detected.

- 1. When a protection device of the indoor or outdoor unit is activated or when the thermistor malfunctions, disabling equipment operation.
- 2. When a signal transmission error occurs between the indoor and outdoor units.

In either case, conduct the diagnostic procedure described in the following pages.

Location of Operation Lamp



#### Troubleshooting with LED Indication

The outdoor unit has one green LED (LEDA) on the PCB. The flashing green LED indicates normal condition of microcomputer operation.

## 2. Problem Symptoms and Measures

Symptom	Check Item	Details of Measure	Reference Page
None of the Units Operates.	Check the power supply.	Check to make sure that the rated voltage is supplied.	—
	Check the type of the indoor units.	Check to make sure that the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit.	—
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 21°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below 10°C. (Note)	
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	101
	Check the remote control addresses.	Check to make sure that address settings for the remote control and indoor unit are correct.	—
Operation Sometimes Stops.	Check the power supply.	A power failure of 2 to 10 cycles can stop air conditioner operation. (Operation lamp OFF)	—
	Check the outdoor air temperature.	Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 24°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below 10°C. (Note)	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	101
Equipment operates but does not cool, or does not heat (only for heat pump model).	Check for wiring and piping errors in the indoor and outdoor units connection wires and pipes.	Conduct the wiring/piping error check described on the product diagnosis nameplate.	
	Check for thermistor detection errors.	Check to make sure that the main unit's thermistor has not dismounted from the pipe holder.	
	Check for faulty operation of the electronic expansion valve.	Set the units to cooling operation, and compare the temperatures of the liquid side connection pipes of the connection section among rooms to check the opening and closing operation of the electronic expansion valves of the individual units.	_
	Diagnosis with remote control indication	_	101
	Diagnosis by service port pressure and operating current	Check for insufficient gas.	135
Large Operating Noise and Vibrations	Check the output voltage of the power transistor.	_	136
	Check the power transistor.		—
	Check the installation condition.	Check to make sure that the required spaces for installation (specified in the Technical Guide, etc.) are provided.	_



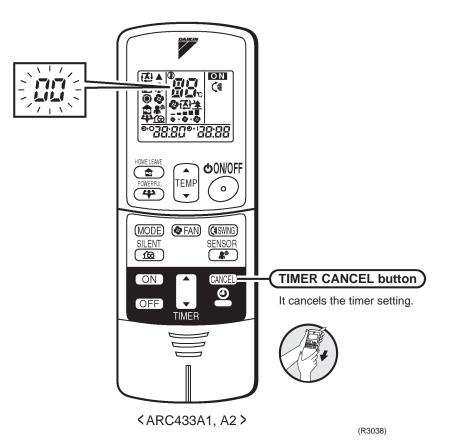
**Note:** ARK(X)S series ; -10°C

## **3. Service Check Function**

In the ARC433A series remote control, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

**Check Method 1** 

1. When the timer cancel button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



2. Press the timer cancel button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.

	The code indication	changes in the seque	nce shown below, and notifies	with a long beep.
--	---------------------	----------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------

No.	Code	No.	Code	No.	Code
1	00	12	נז	23	НО
2	UЧ	13	HB	24	E1
3	F3	14	JЗ	25	PЧ
4	<i>E6</i>	15	R3	26	L3
5	L5	16	RI	27	LY
6	<i>R6</i>	17	СЧ	28	НБ
7	<i>E</i> 5	18	٢5	29	НЛ
8	F6	19	H9	30	U2
9	<i>C9</i>	20	J6	31	UH
10	UO	21	UR	32	ER
11	E7	22	<i>R</i> 5	33	RK



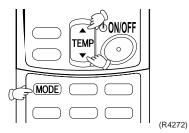
1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.

2. To cancel the code display, hold the timer cancel button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancels itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

**Check Method 2** 

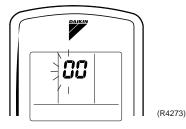
1. Enter the diagnosis mode.

Press the 3 buttons (TEMP▲, TEMP▼, MODE) simultaneously.

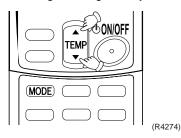


The digit of the number of tens blinks.

★Try again from the start when the digit does not blink.



Press the TEMP button.
 Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep" or "pi pi".

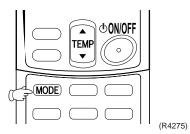


3. Diagnose by the sound.

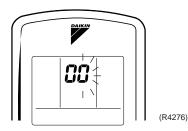
 $\star$ " pi " : The number of tens does not accord with the error code.

 $\star$ " pi pi ": The number of tens accords with the error code.

- ★" beep " : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code. ( $\rightarrow$ See 7.)
- 4. Enter the diagnosis mode again. Press the MODE button.

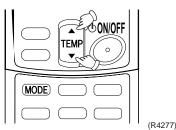


The digit of the number of units blinks.



5. Press the TEMP button.

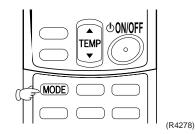
Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of "beep".



6. Diagnose by the sound.

 $\star$ " pi ": The both numbers of tens and units do not accord with the error code.  $\star$ " pi pi ": The number of tens accords with the error code.

- $\star$ " beep " : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code.
- 7. Determine the error code.
   The digits indicated when you hear the "beep" sound are error code.
   (Error codes and description → Refer to page 101.)
- 8. Exit from the diagnosis mode. Press the MODE button.



# 4. Troubleshooting

### 4.1 Error Codes and Description

	Code Indication	Description	Reference Page
System	00	Normal	—
	UO★	Insufficient gas	127
	U2	Over-voltage detection	129
	U4	Signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor unit)	107
Indoor Unit	81	Indoor unit PCB abnormality	102
Unit	<i>R</i> 5	Freeze-up protection control or high pressure control	103
	86	Fan motor or related abnormality	105
	СЧ	Heat exchanger temperature thermistor abnormality	106
	C9	Room temperature thermistor abnormality	106
Outdoor	E5★	OL activation (compressor overload)	108
Unit	E6★	Compressor lock	109
	E7	DC fan lock	110
	E8	Input over current detection	111
	ER	Four way valve abnormality	112
	F3	Discharge pipe temperature control	114
	F6	High pressure control in cooling	115
	H6	Position sensor abnormality	117
	H8	DC voltage/current sensor abnormality	118
	H9	Outdoor air thermistor or related abnormality	119
	JЗ	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor or related abnormality	119
	J6	Heat exchanger temperature thermistor or related abnormality	119
	L3	Electrical box temperature rise	121
	LY	Radiation fin temperature rise	123
	L5	Output over current detection	125
	РЧ	Heat radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality	119

★: Displayed only when system-down occurs.

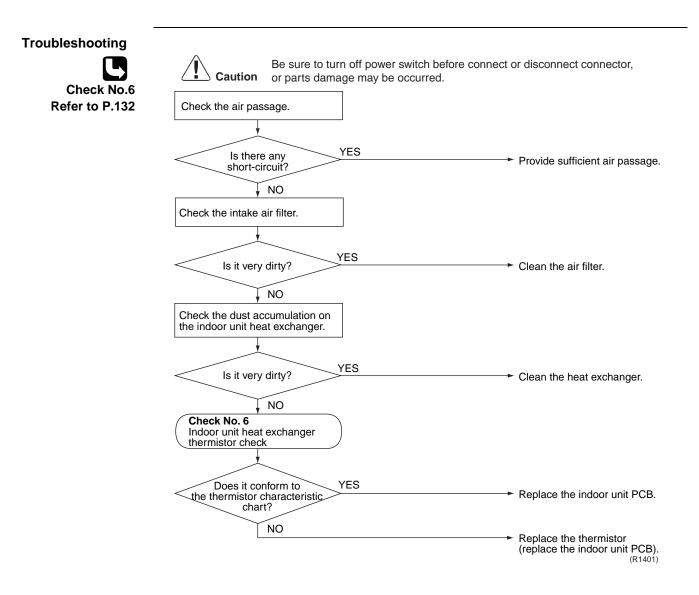
### 4.2 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Remote Control Display	81
Method of Malfunction Detection	Evaluation of zero-cross detection of power supply by indoor unit.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When there is no zero-cross detection in approximately 10 continuous seconds.
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty indoor unit PCB</li> <li>Faulty connector connection</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	Image: NO       Correct connections.         Is it normal?       NO       Correct connections.         VES       Replace PCBs.
Note:	Connector Nos. vary depending on models.

Model Type	Connector No.
Wall Mounted Type 20 / 25 / 35 class	Terminal strip~Control PCB

# 4.3 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control

Remote Control Display	85
Method of Malfunction Detection	<ul> <li>High pressure control (heat pump model only) During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for the high pressure control (stop, outdoor fan stop, etc.)</li> <li>Freeze-up protection control (operation halt) is activated during cooling operation according to the temperature detected by the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.</li> </ul>
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>High pressure control During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is above 65°C</li> <li>Freeze-up protection When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is below 0°C during cooling operation.</li> </ul>
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Operation halt due to clogged air filter of the indoor unit.</li> <li>Operation halt due to dust accumulation on the indoor unit heat exchanger.</li> <li>Operation halt due to short-circuit.</li> <li>Detection error due to faulty indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.</li> <li>Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.</li> </ul>



### 4.4 Fan Motor (AC Motor) or Related Abnormality

86	
The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor abnormal fan motor operation.	operation is used to determine
When the detected rotation speed is less than 50% of the HI rotation demand.	H tap under maximum fan motor
Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor	or.
	t or disconnect connector,
Operate the fan. Does it rotate? VES Check No. 16 Check Hall IC Rotate the fan by hand. Js there an output? VES Check the fan motor voltage. Check the fan motor voltage.	<ul> <li>Replace the fan motor or indoor unit PCB.</li> <li>Replace the fan motor *2 Measure the voltage between the red and black lead wires of the fan motor, and check if the maximum voltage reaches the rated voltage.</li> <li>Replace indoor unit PCB (1).</li> <li>Replace the fan motor.</li> <li>Replace the indoor unit PCB (1)</li> </ul>
	The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor abnormal fan motor operation. When the detected rotation speed is less than 50% of the Hi rotation demand. Operation halt due to short circuit inside the fan motor wi Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor Operation halt due to breaking of the fan motor lead wire Operation halt due to faulty capacitor of the fan motor. Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB. Mo Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or parts damage may be occurred. Operate the fan. Operate the fan motor voltage. (immediately after re-start) Is it at the rated voltage? NO Is it at the rated voltage? NO

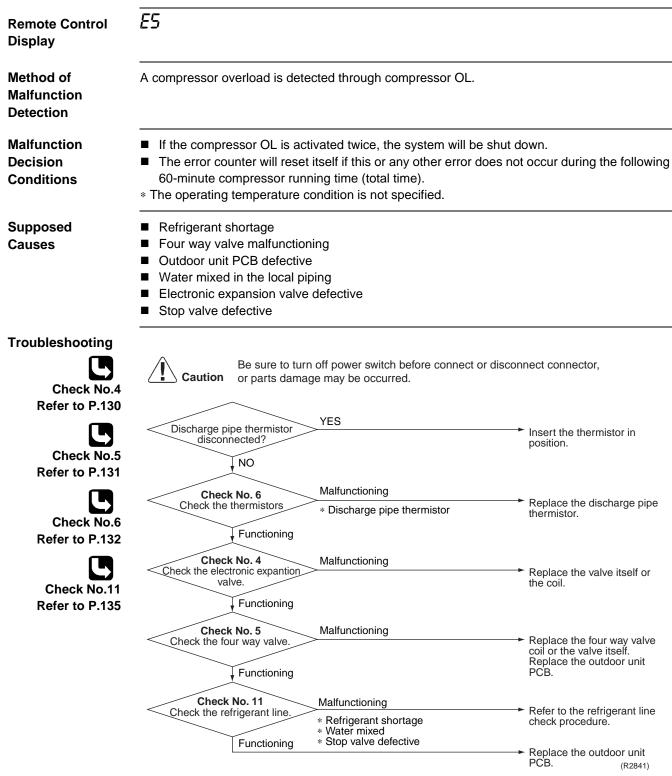
# 4.5 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)

Remote Control Display	C4, C9
Method of Malfunction Detection	The temperatures detected by the thermistors are used to determine thermistor errors.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the thermistor input is more than 4.96 V or less than 0.04 V during compressor operation*. * (reference) When above about 212°C (less than 120 ohms) or below about -50°C (more than 1,860 kohms). The values vary slightly in some models.
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty connector connection</li> <li>Faulty thermistor</li> <li>Faulty PCB</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	
	<b>Caution</b> Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.
Check No.6 Refer to P.132	Check the connection.
	Is it normal? NO Correct the connection.
	YES Check No. 6 Thermistor resistance check
	Is it normal? NO Replace the thermistor. (Replace the indoor unit PCB.)
	YES Replace the indoor unit PCB. (R1403) E9 : Room temperature thermistor

# 4.6 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)

-		
Remote Control Display	UЧ	
Method of Malfunction Detection	The data received from the outdoor unit in indoor unit checked whether it is normal.	t-outdoor unit signal transmission is
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be r the data is abnormal.	received normally, or when the content of
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PCB.</li> <li>Faulty indoor unit PCB.</li> <li>Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error</li> <li>Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error</li> <li>Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error</li> <li>wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire</li> </ul>	due to disturbed power supply waveform. due to breaking of wire in the connection
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power switch before or parts damage may be occurred.	connect or disconnect connector,
Check No.10 Refer to P.135	Check the indoor unit-outdoor unit Is there any wiring error? VES Is there any wiring error? VES Check the outdoor unit's LED A. Is LED A flashing? VES Check the voltage of the indoor unit-outdoor unit connection wires between No. 1 and No. 2, and between No. 2 and No. 3. VES Is the voltage 0 V? VES Is the voltage 0 V? VES Is the voltage 0 V? VES Is the voltage 0 V? VES Is the voltage 0 V? VES VES VES VES VES VES VES VES	<ul> <li>Correct the indoor unit-outdoor unit connection wires.</li> <li>Diagnose the outdoor unit.</li> <li>Replace the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units.</li> </ul>
	Is there any disturbance? NO YES	<ul> <li>Replace indoor unit control PCB .</li> <li>Locate the cause of the disturbance of the power supply waveform, and correct it. (R2840)</li> </ul>

### 4.7 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)



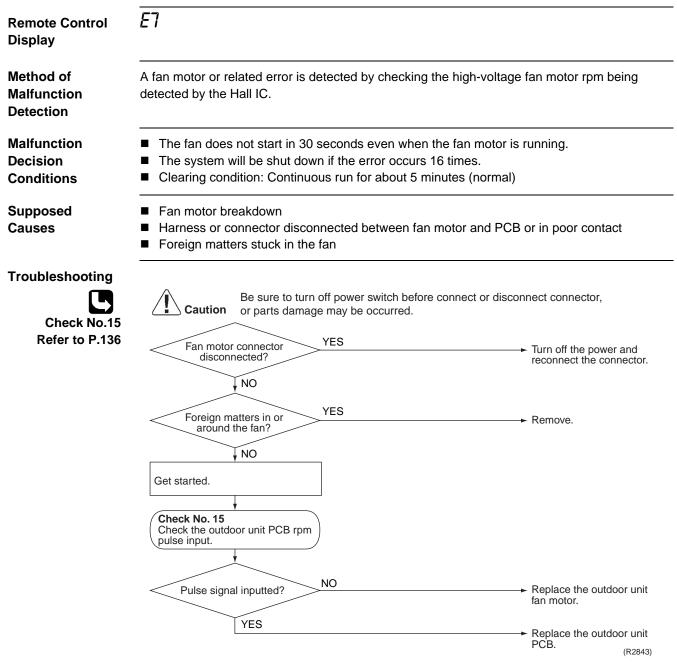
#### 4.8 Compressor Lock

E6 **Remote Control** Display Method of A compressor lock is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the Malfunction position detection circuit. Detection Malfunction The system judges the compressor lock, and stops due to over current. Decision The system judges the compressor lock, and cannot operation with position detection within 15 seconds after start up. Conditions The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal) Supposed Compressor locked Causes Compressor harness disconnected Troubleshooting Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, Caution or parts damage may be occurred. Turn off the power. Disconnect the harnesses U, V and W. \* Inverter checker Check with the inverter checker (\*) Part No.: 1225477 NO Correct the power supply or replace the SPM. Normal? (Replace the outdoor unit PCB.) ¥YES Turn off the power and reconnect the harnesses. Turn on the power again and get the system restarted Emergency stop without compressor YES Replace the compressor. running? NO System shut NO down after errors repeated Check the electronic several times expansion valve. Replace it as required. YES - Replace the compressor. (R2842)

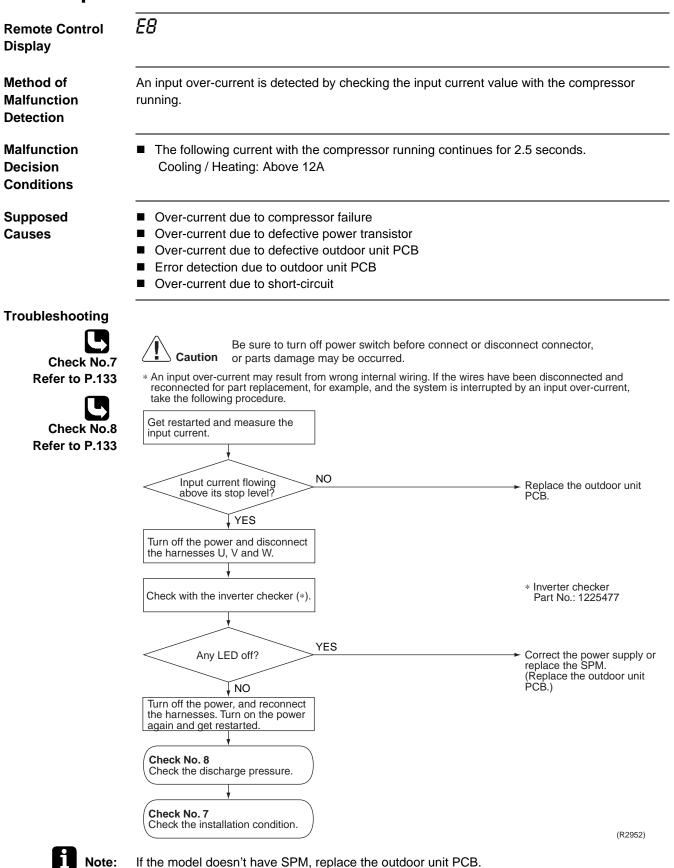
Note:

: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

### 4.9 DC Fan Lock



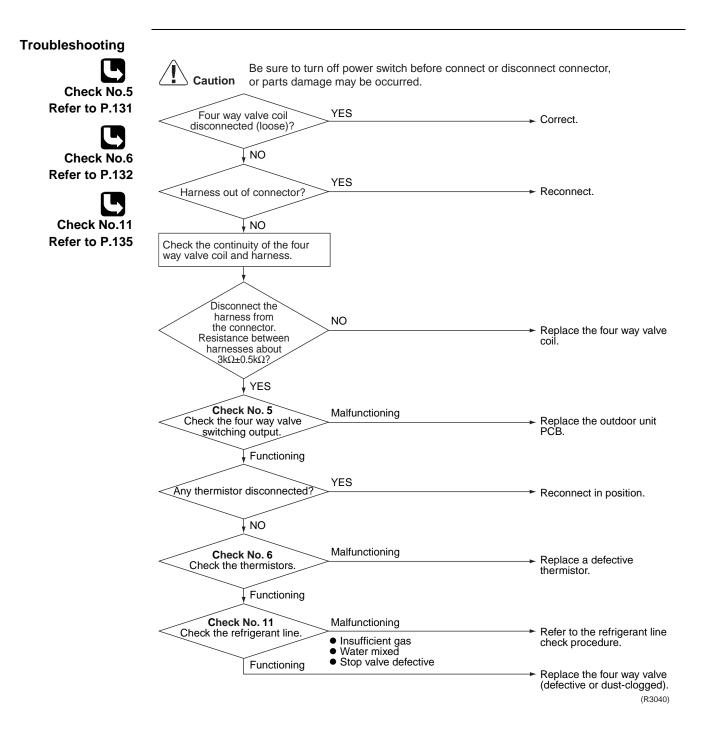
#### 4.10 Input Over Current Detection



### 4.11 Four Way Valve Abnormality

Remote Control Display	ER
Method of Malfunction Detection	The indoor air temperature thermistor, the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor, the outdoor temperature thermistor and the outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor are checked to see if they function within their normal ranges in the operating mode.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>A following condition continues over 10 minute after operating 5 minutes.</li> <li>■ Cooling / dry operation (room temp. – indoor heat exchanger temp.) &lt; -5°C</li> <li>■ Heating (indoor unit heat exchanger temp. – room temp.) &lt; -5°C</li> </ul>
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Connector in poor contact</li> <li>Thermistor defective</li> <li>Outdoor unit PCB defective</li> <li>Four way valve coil or harness defective</li> <li>Four way valve defective</li> <li>Foreign substance mixed in refrigerant</li> </ul>

Insufficient gas



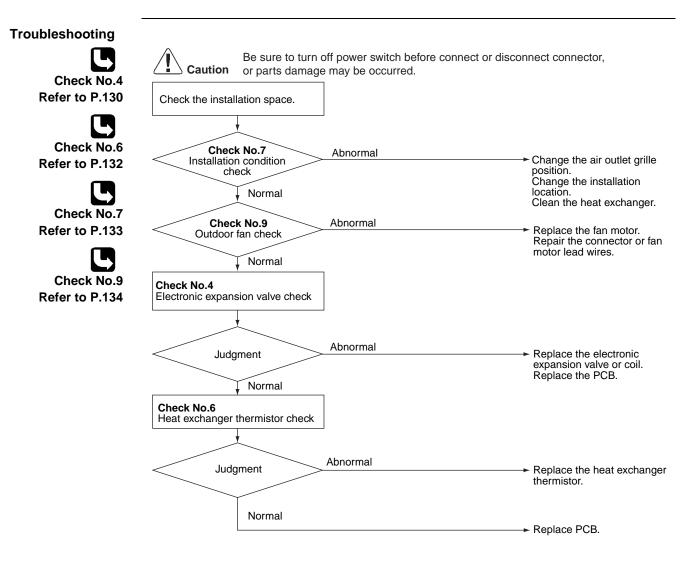
### 4.12 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Remote Control Display	F3			
Method of Malfunction Detection	The discharge pipe temperature control (stop, f temperature being detected by the discharge p			s checked with the
Malfunction Decision Conditions	ion system will be shut down.		es above 🖉 °C, the	
	Stop temperatures			B
		A	ARK(X)S	(A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N
	(1) above 45Hz (rising), above 40Hz (dropping)	110	97	85
	(2) 30~45Hz (rising), 25~40Hz (dropping)	105	92	80
	(3) below 30Hz (rising), below 25Hz (dropping)	99	86	74
	<ul> <li>The error counter will reset itself if this or an</li> </ul>			
	60-minute compressor running time (total tir	•		
Causes	<ul> <li>Four way valve malfunctioning</li> <li>Discharge pipe thermistor defective (heat exchanger or outdoor air temperature</li> <li>Outdoor unit PCB defective</li> <li>Water mixed in the local piping</li> <li>Electronic expansion valve defective</li> <li>Stop valve defective</li> </ul>	thermistor de	efective)	
Troubleshooting				
Check No.4	Caution Be sure to turn off power switch or parts damage may be occurre		t or disconnect	connector,
Refer to P.130				
	Check No. 6 Malfunctioning		───► Rep	lace a defective
	Discharge pipe     Outdoor unit he	eat exchanger t	hermistor	mistor.
Check No.6	<ul> <li>Functioning</li> <li>Outdoor tempe</li> </ul>	erature thermiste	or	
Refer to P.132				
	Check No. 4 Malfunctioning Check the electronic expansion		──► Rep	lace the valve itself or
	valve.		the	coil.
Check No.11	Functioning			
Refer to P.135				
	Check No. 11 Malfunctioning Check the refrigerant line.			er to the refrigerant line
	Refrigerant she     Four way valve     Water mixed     Stop valve defe	e malfunctioning	che I	ck procedure.
			→ Rep PCE	lace the outdoor unit 3. (R2846)

### 4.13 High Pressure Control in Cooling

Remote Control Display	F6
Method of Malfunction Detection	High-pressure control (stop, frequency drop, etc.) is activated in the cooling mode if the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor exceeds the limit.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	Activated when the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor rises above 65°C. (The error is cleared when the temperature drops below 54°C.)
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>The installation space is not large enough.</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit fan</li> <li>Faulty electronic expansion valve</li> <li>Faulty defrost thermistor</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PCB</li> <li>Faulty stop valve</li> </ul>

Dirty heat exchanger



(R2855)

### 4.14 Position Sensor Abnormality

Remote Control Display	Ηδ	
Method of Malfunction Detection	A compressor startup failure is detected by checking the compressor the position detection circuit.	or running condition through
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>The compressor fails to start in about 15 seconds after the comprise sent.</li> <li>Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normative The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.</li> </ul>	-
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Compressor relay cable disconnected</li> <li>Compressor itself defective</li> <li>Outdoor unit PCB defective</li> <li>Stop valve closed</li> <li>Input voltage out of specification</li> </ul>	
Troubleshooting Check No.13 Refer to P.136	Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disco or parts damage may be occurred. Check No. 13 Check for short-circuit.	onnect connector,
	Normal VES Check the electrolytic capacitor voltage.	<ul> <li>Replace the outdoor unit PCB.</li> </ul>
	DC290~380V? NO VES	<ul> <li>Replace the outdoor unit PCB.</li> </ul>
	Electricals or compressor harnesses connected as specified? YES Turn off the power. Disconnect the harnesses U, V and W.	→ Reconnect as specified.
	Check with the inverter checker (*).	* Inverter checker Part No.: 1225477
	Any LED off?	<ul> <li>Correct the power supply or replace the outdoor unit PCB.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Replace the compressor.</li> </ul>

(R3041)

### 4.15 DC Voltage / Current Sensor Abnormality

Remote Control Display	H8
Method of Malfunction Detection	Detecting abnormality of the DC sensor by the running frequency of compressor and by the input current multiplied DC voltage and current.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>The compressor running frequency is below 52 Hz.</li> <li>(The input current is also below 0.5 A.)</li> <li>If this error repeats 4 times, the system will be shut down.</li> <li>The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).</li> </ul>
Supposed Causes	Outdoor unit PCB defective
Troubleshooting	Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

Replace the outdoor unit PCB.

#### 4.16 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)

Remote Control Display

Method of Malfunction Detection

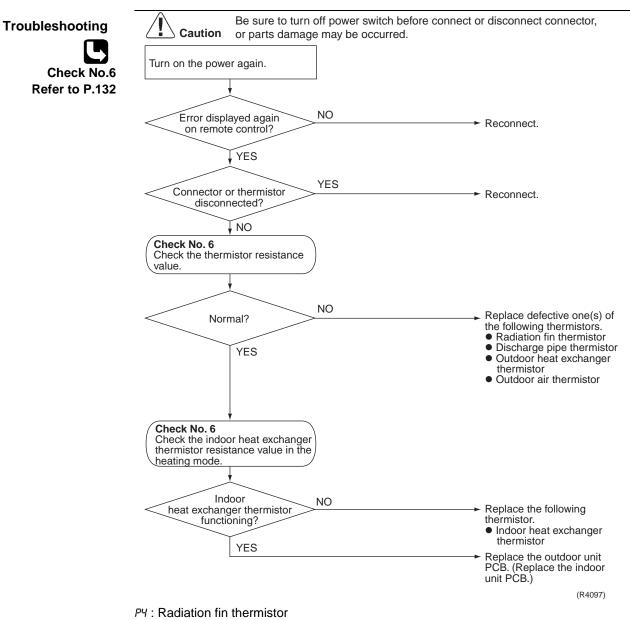
Malfunction Decision Conditions

Supposed Causes P4, J3, J6, H9

This type of error is detected by checking the thermistor input voltage to the microcomputer. [A thermistor error is detected by checking the temperature.]

The thermistor input is above 4.96 V or below 0.04 V with the power on. Error J3 is judged if the discharge pipe thermistor temperature is smaller than the condenser thermistor temperature.

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Indoor unit PCB defective
- Condenser thermistor defective in the case of J3 error (outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the cooling mode, or indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the heating mode)



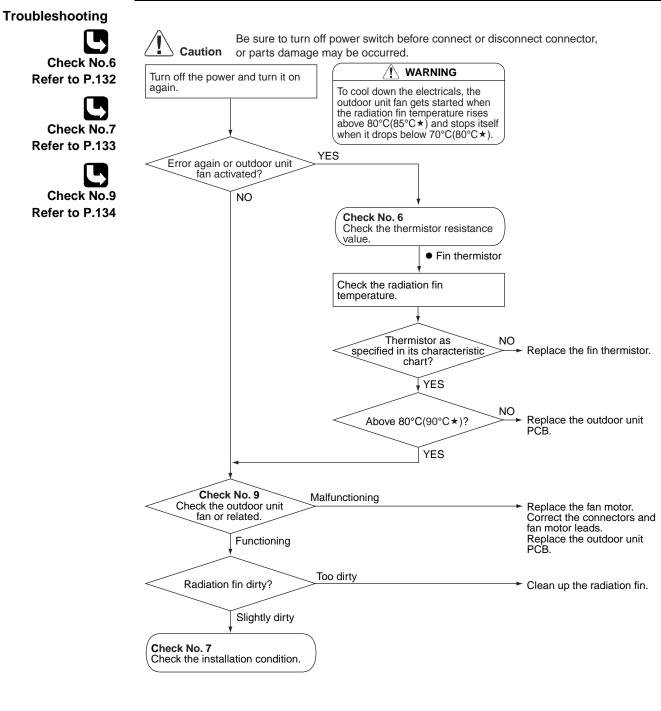
J3 : Discharge pipe thermistor

J5 : Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor

H9 : Outdoor air temperature thermistor

### 4.17 Electrical Box Temperature Rise

Remote Control Display	L3
Method of Malfunction Detection	An electrical box temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor off.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	With the compressor off, the radiation fin temperature is above 80°C(90°C★). Reset is made when the temperature drops below 70°C(80°C★). ★: value for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan</li> <li>Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit</li> <li>Fin thermistor defective</li> <li>Connector in poor contact</li> <li>Outdoor unit PCB defective</li> </ul>

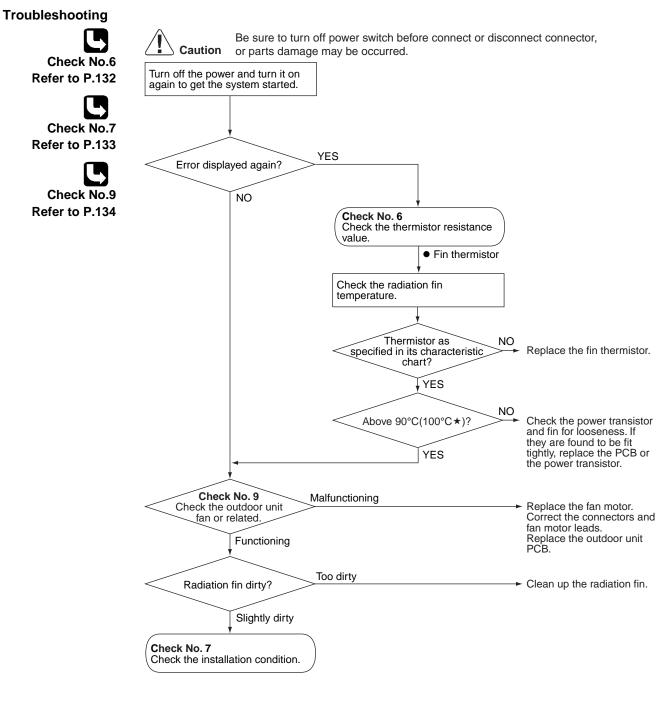


**\***: value for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models

(R4016)

### 4.18 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise

Remote Control Display	LY
Method of Malfunction Detection	A radiation fin temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor on.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>If the radiation fin temperature with the compressor on is above 90°C (100°C for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models).</li> <li>If a radiation fin temperature rise takes place 4 times successively, the system will be shut down.</li> <li>The error equator will repet itself if this or any other error does not ensure during the following</li> </ul>
Contaitions	
<b>.</b> .	60-minute compressor running time (total time).
Supposed	Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
Causes	<ul> <li>Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit</li> <li>Fin thermistor defective</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Finiterinistor delective</li> <li>Connector in poor contact</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Outdoor unit PCB defective</li> </ul>



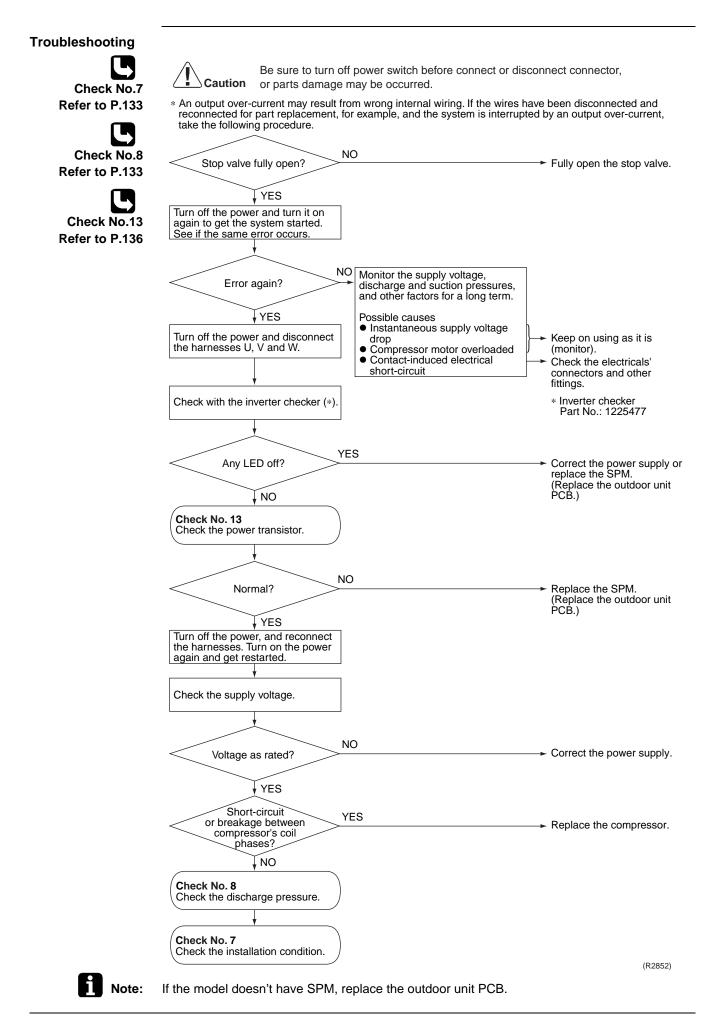
★: value for (A)RK(X)H, R(Y)N models

(R4017)

### 4.19 Output Over Current Detection

Remote Control Display	L5 An output over-current is detected by checking the current that flows in the inverter DC section.				
Method of Malfunction Detection					
Malfunction	A position signal error occurs while the compressor is running.				
Decision	A speed error occurs while the compressor is running.				
Conditions	An output over-current input is fed from the output over-current detection circuit to the microcomputer.				
	The system will be shut down if the error occurs 255 times.				
	<ul> <li>Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 10 minutes (normal)</li> </ul>				
Supposed	<ul> <li>Over-current due to defective power transistor</li> </ul>				
Causes	Over-current due to wrong internal wiring				
	Over-current due to abnormal supply voltage				
	Over-current due to defective PCB				
	Error detection due to defective PCB				
	Over-current due to closed stop valve				

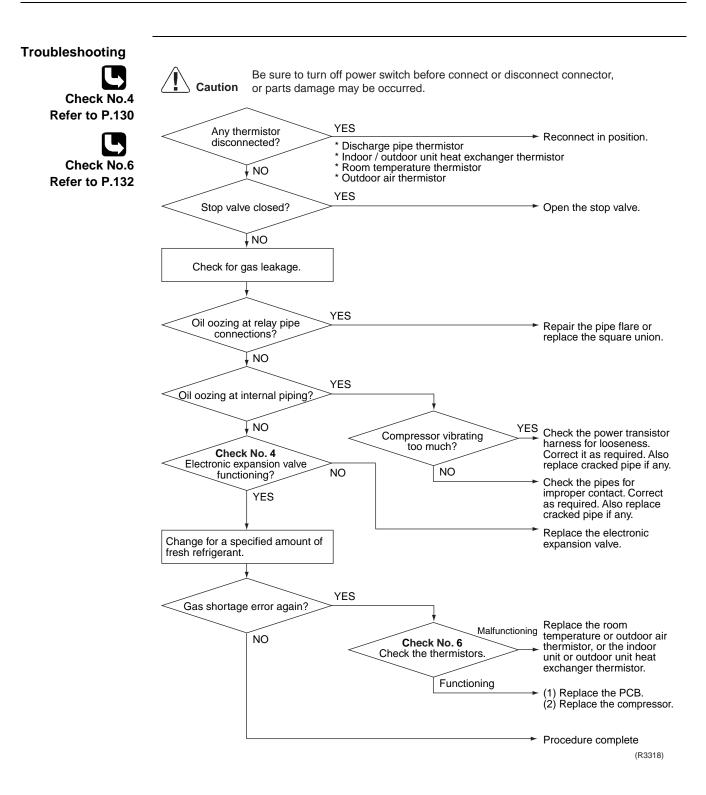
- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to poor installation condition



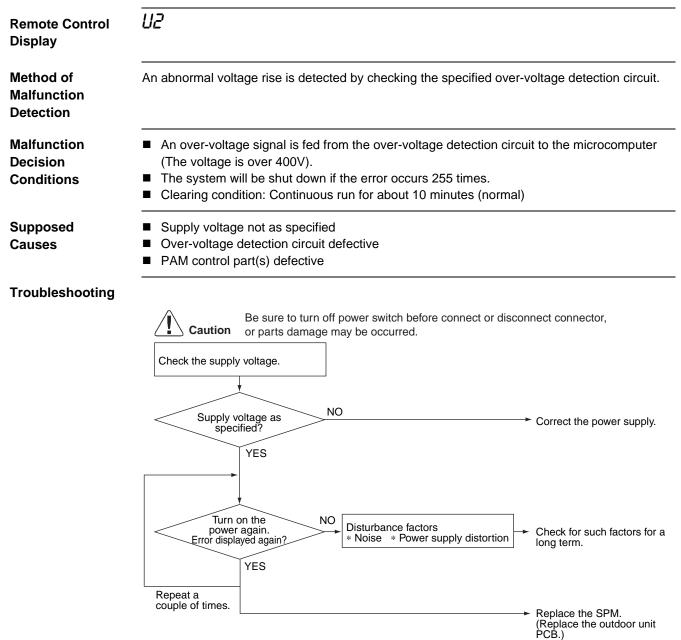
# 4.20 Insufficient Gas

Remote Control Display	UO						
Method of Malfunction Detection	Gas shortage detection I : A gas shortage is detected by checking the compressor running frequency. Gas shortage detection II : A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between indoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature as well as the difference between outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature. Gas shortage detection III : A gas shortage is detected by checking the difference between indoor unit heat exchanger temperature and room temperature.						
Malfunction	Gas shortage detection I :						
Decision	DC current × DC voltage < A (A/Hz) × Compressor running frequency + B						
Conditions	However, when the status of running frequency > $\mathbb C$ (Hz) is kept on for a certain time.						
	Note : The	values are differe	nt from model to	model.		_	
			A	B	$\mathbb{C}$		
	ARK(X)S models		640 / 256	0	55		
		H, R(Y)N models	640 / 256	50	55		
	Gas shorta	ge detection II :				_	
	-	ortage error takes		• •			
		I reset itself if this	•	r does not occur o	during the follow	ving 60-minute	
	•	r running time (tot	al time).				
	Gas shortage detection III : When the difference of the temperature is smaller than $A_{-}$ , it is regarded as insufficient gas.						
	When the c	difference of the te	emperature is sma	aller than A, it i	s regarded as i	nsufficient gas.	
		-				4	
	Cooling	room temperature – indoor heat exchanger temperature 4.0°C					
	g			ire – outdoor temp		0°C	
	Heating	indoor heat exchanger temperature – room temperature 4.0°C					
		outdoor temperature – outdoor heat exchanger temperature			erature 3.0	0°C	
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage)</li> <li>Poor compression performance of compressor</li> <li>Discharge pipe thermistor disconnected, or indoor unit or outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor disconnected, room or outdoor air temperature thermistor disconnected</li> <li>Stop valve closed</li> <li>Electronic expansion valve defective</li> </ul>						

Electronic expansion valve defective



#### 4.21 Over-voltage Detection





: If the model doesn't have SPM, replace the outdoor unit PCB.

(R2957)

# 5. Check

#### 5.1 How to Check

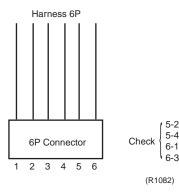
#### 5.1.1 Electronic Expansion Valve Check

#### Check No.4

Conduct the followings to check the electronic expansion valve (EV).

- 1. Check to see if the EV connector is correctly inserted in the PCB. Compare the EV unit and the connector number.
- 2. Turn the power off and back on again, and check to see if all the EVs generate latching sound.
- If any of the EVs does not generate latching noise in the above step 2, disconnect that connector and check the conductivity using a tester.
   Check the conductivity between pins 1, 3 and 6, and between pins 2, 4 and 5. If there is no

Check the conductivity between pins 1, 3 and 6, and between pins 2, 4 and 5. If there is no conductivity between the pins, the EV coil is faulty.



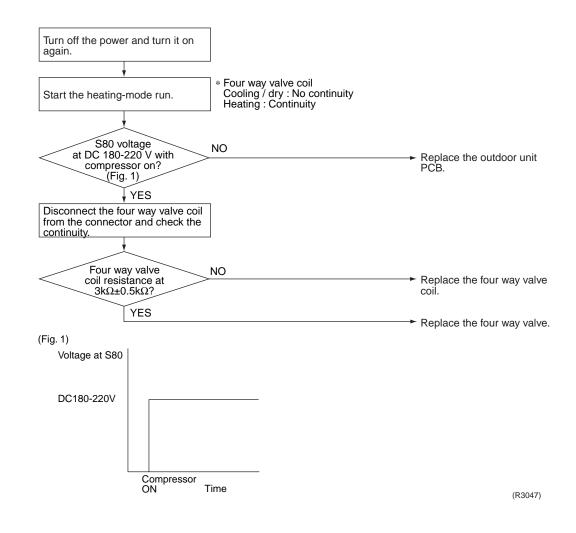
- 4. If no EV generates latching sound in the above step 2, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
- If the conductivity is confirmed in the above step 2, mount a good coil (which generated latching sound) in the EV unit that did not generate latching sound, and check to see if that EV generates latching sound.
  - \*If latching sound is generated, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
  - \*If latching sound is not generated, the EV unit is faulty.



Please note that the latching sound varies depending on the valve type.

#### 5.1.2 Four Way Valve Performance Check

#### Check No.5



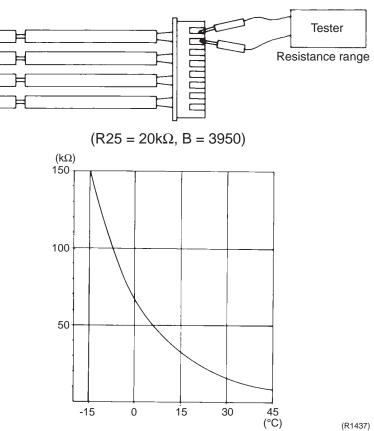
#### 5.1.3 Thermistor Resistance Check

**Check No.6** 

Remove the connectors of the thermistors on the PCB, and measure the resistance of each thermistor using tester.

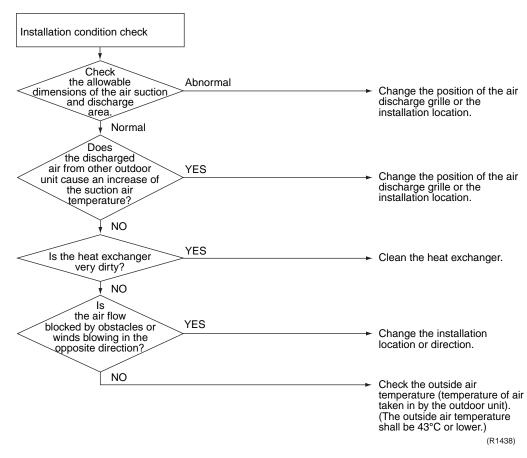
The relationship between normal temperature and resistance is shown in the graph and the table below.

	Thermistor	R25°C=20kΩ B=3950
Temperature (°C)		
-20		211.0 (kΩ)
–15		150
-10		116.5
-5		88
0		67.2
5		51.9
10		40
15		31.8
20		25
25		20
30		16
35		13
40		10.6
45		8.7
50		7.2



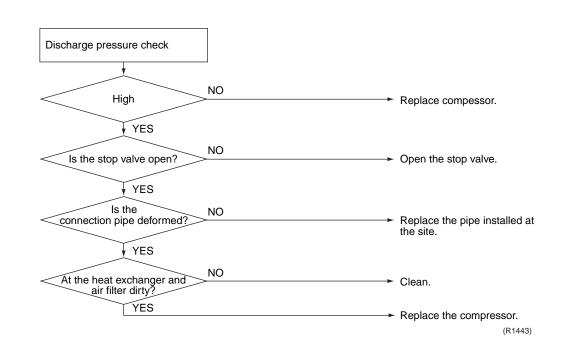
#### 5.1.4 Installation Condition Check

#### Check No.7

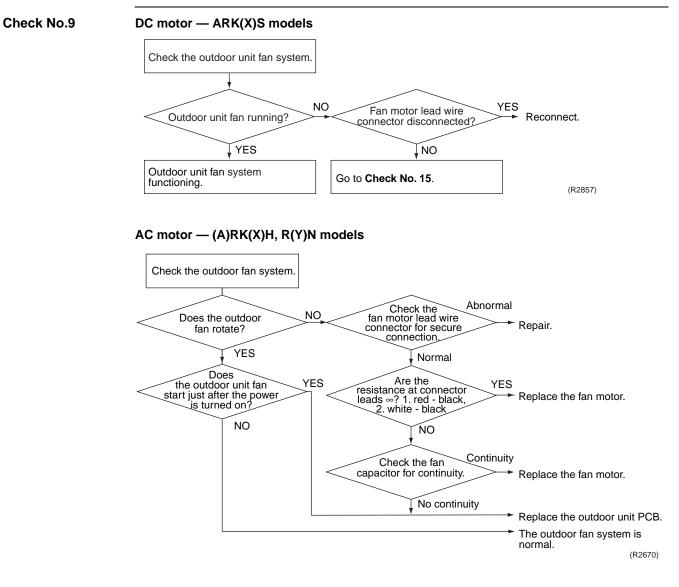


#### 5.1.5 Discharge Pressure Check

#### **Check No.8**



#### 5.1.6 Outdoor Unit Fan System Check



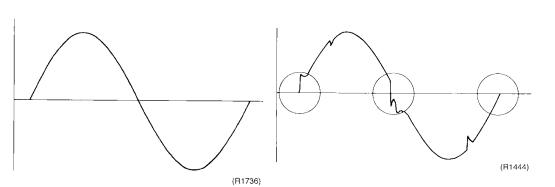
#### 5.1.7 Power Supply Waveforms Check

**Check No.10** Measure the power supply waveform between pins 1 and 3 on the terminal board, and check the waveform disturbance.

- Check to see if the power supply waveform is a sine wave (Fig.1).
- Check to see if there is waveform disturbance near the zero cross (sections circled in Fig.2)

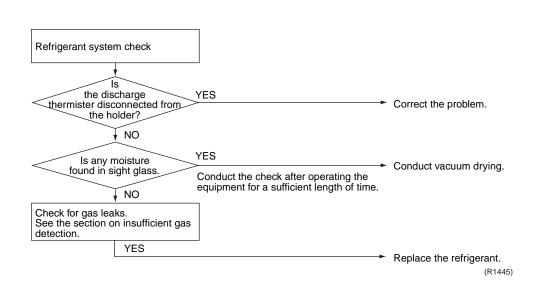
[Fig.2]

```
[Fig.1]
```



#### 5.1.8 Inverter Units Refrigerant System Check





## 5.1.9 Power Transistor Check

#### Check No.13

Note:

Check to make sure that the voltage between the terminal of Power transistor (+) and (-) is approx. 0 volt before checking power transistor.

< Measuring method >

Disconnect the compressor harness connector from the outdoor unit PCB. To disengage the connector, press the protrusion on the connector.

Then, follow the procedure below to measure resistance between power transistor (+) and (-) and the U, V and W terminals of the compressor connector with a multi-tester. Evaluate the measurement results for a pass/fail judgment.

#### <Power transistor check>

Negative (-) terminal of tester (positive terminal (+) for digital tester)	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)	UVW
Positive (+) terminal of tester (negative terminal (-) for digital tester)	UVW	Power transistor (+)	UVW	Power transistor (-)
Normal resistance	Several k $\Omega$ to several M $\Omega$ (*)			
Unacceptable resistance	Short (0 $\Omega$ ) or open			

#### 5.1.10 Turning Speed Pulse Input on the Outdoor Unit PCB Check

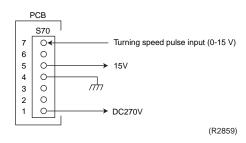
#### Check No.15

#### <Propeller fan motor>

Make sure the voltage of 270±30V is being applied.

- (1) Stop the operation first and then the power off, and disconnect the connector S70.
- (2) Make sure there is about DC 270 V between pins 4 and 7.
- (3) With the system and the power still off, reconnect the connector S70.
- (4) Make a turn of the fan motor with a hand, and make sure the pulse (0-15 V) appears twice at pins 1 and 4.

If the fuse is blown out, the outdoor-unit fan may also be in trouble. Check the fan too. If the voltage in Step (2) is not applied, it means the PCB is defective. Replace the PCB. If the pulse in Step (4) is not available, it means the Hall IC is defective. Replace the DC fan motor. If there are both the voltage (2) and the pulse (4), replace the PCB.



\* Propeller fan motor : S70

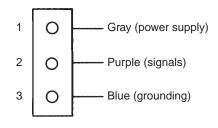
#### 5.1.11 Hall IC Check

#### Check No.16

- 1. Check the connector connection.
- 2. With the power ON, operation OFF, and the connector connected, check the following. \*Output voltage of about 5 V between pins 1 and 3.

 $\ast\mbox{Generation}$  of 3 pulses between pins 2 and 3 when the fan motor is operating.

Failure of (1)  $\rightarrow$  faulty PCB  $\rightarrow$  Replace the PCB. Failure of (2)  $\rightarrow$  faulty Hall IC  $\rightarrow$  Replace the fan motor. Both (1) and (2) result  $\rightarrow$  Replace the PCB.



(R1968)

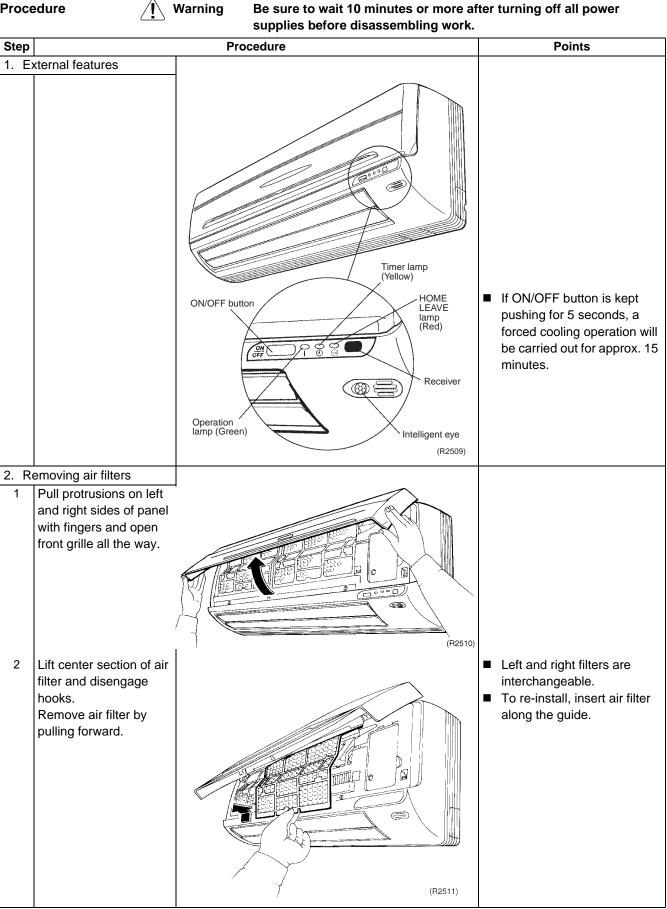
## Part 7 Removal Procedure

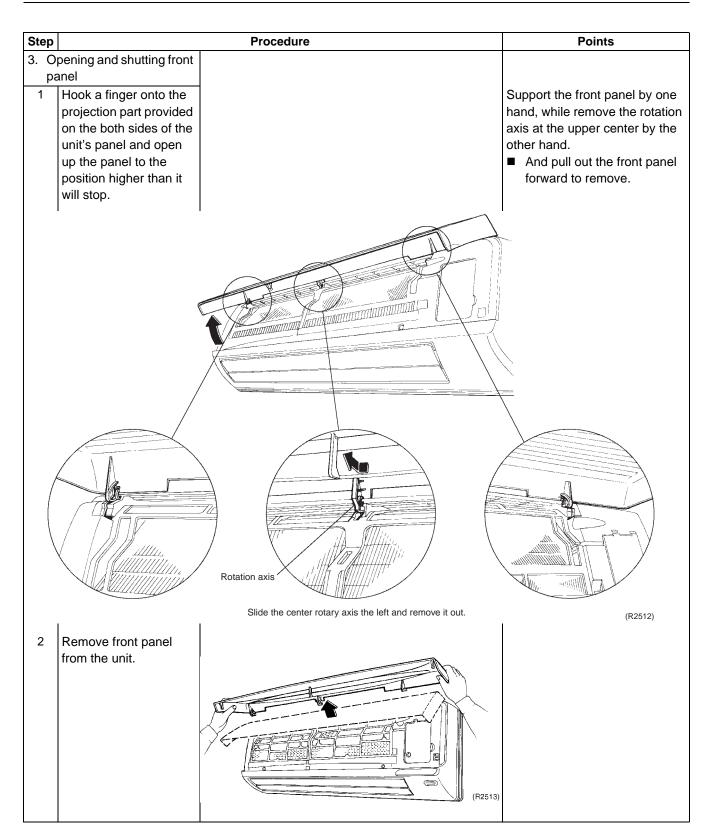
1.	Indo	or Unit	140
	1.1	Removal of Air Filter	140
	1.2	Removal of Front Grille	143
	1.3	Removal of Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade	146
	1.4	Removal of Switch Box, PC Board and Swing Motor	148
	1.5	Removal of Heat Exchanger	154
	1.6	Install of Drain Plug	157
	1.7	Removal of Fan Rotor and Fan Motor	158
2.	Outo	loor Unit / ARK(X)S-C	162
	2.1	Removal of Panels and Fan Motor	
	2.2	Removal of Electrical Box	169
	2.3	Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate	171
	2.4	Removal of Sound Blanket	173
	2.5	Removal of Four Way Valve	175
	2.6	Removal of Compressor	177
	2.7	Removal of PCB	179
3.	Outo	loor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C	
	3.1	Removal of External Panels	
	3.2	Removal of Bell Mouth	185
	3.3	Removal of PCB	186
	3.4	Removal of Electrical Box	194
	3.5	Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	197
	3.6	Removal of Compressor Sound Insulation Pad	200
	3.7	Removal of Compressor	209
	3.8	Removal of Four Way Valve	212
	3.9	Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve	215

#### 1. Indoor Unit **Removal of Air Filter** 1.1

Procedure

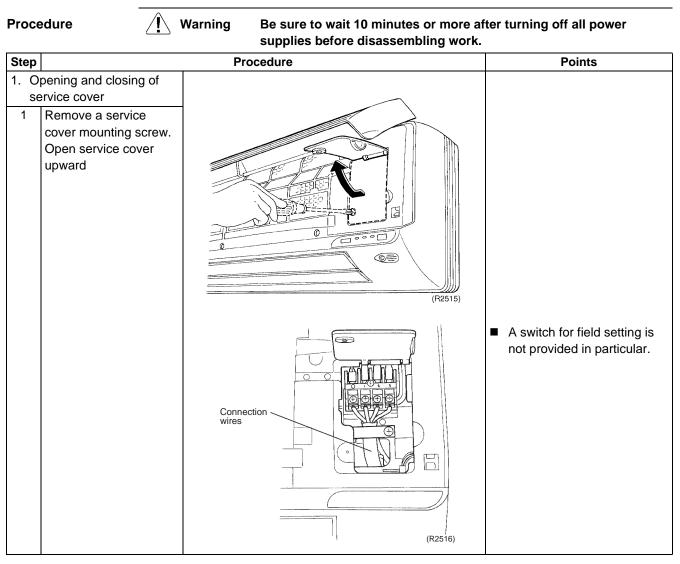
Warning

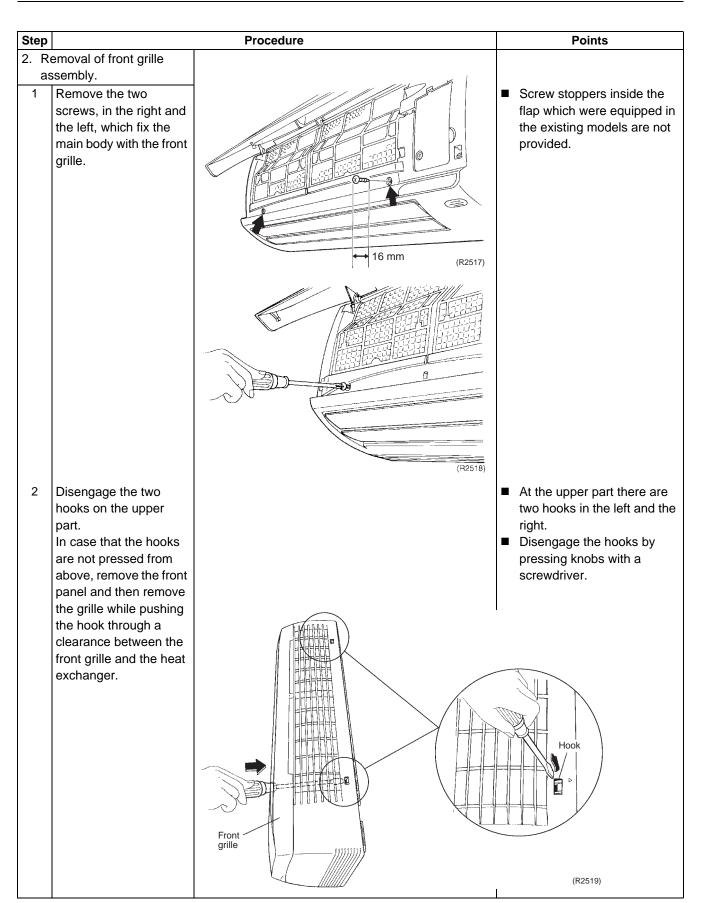


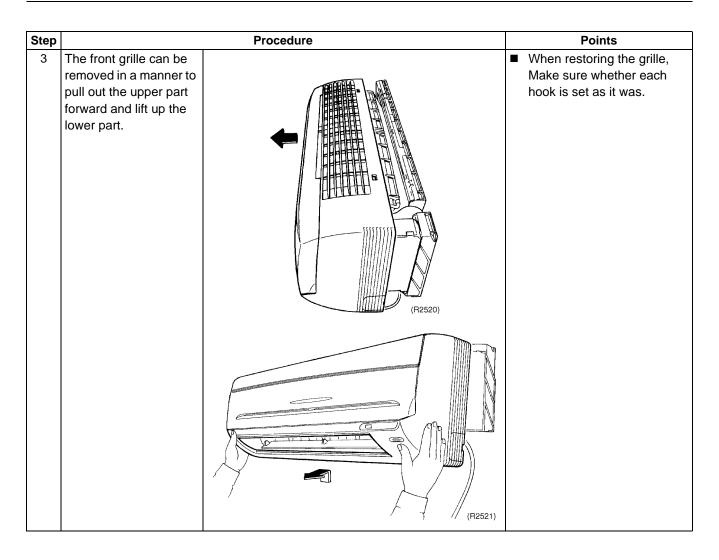


Step		Procedure	Points
3	When restoring the air filter, make sure that the projection parts on the panel are in the guide groove, and then shut the panel.	CR2514)	

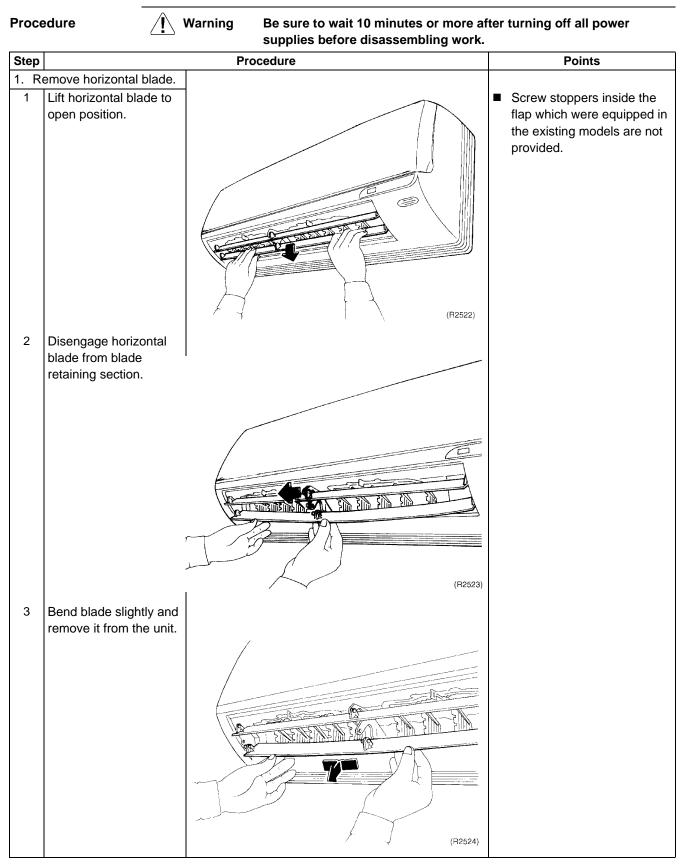
## 1.2 Removal of Front Grille





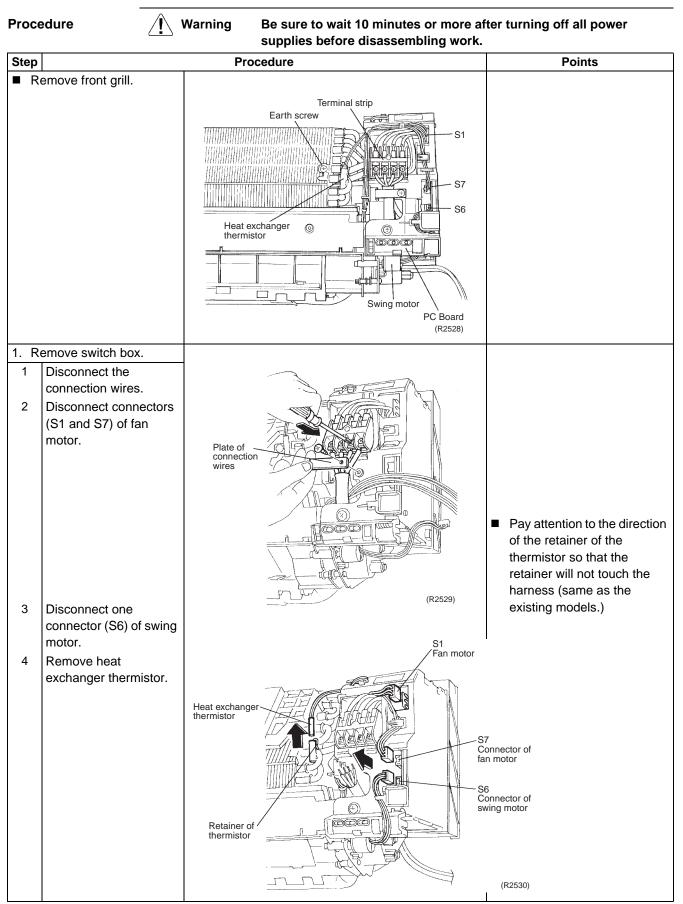


## **1.3 Removal of Horizontal Blade and Vertical Blade**

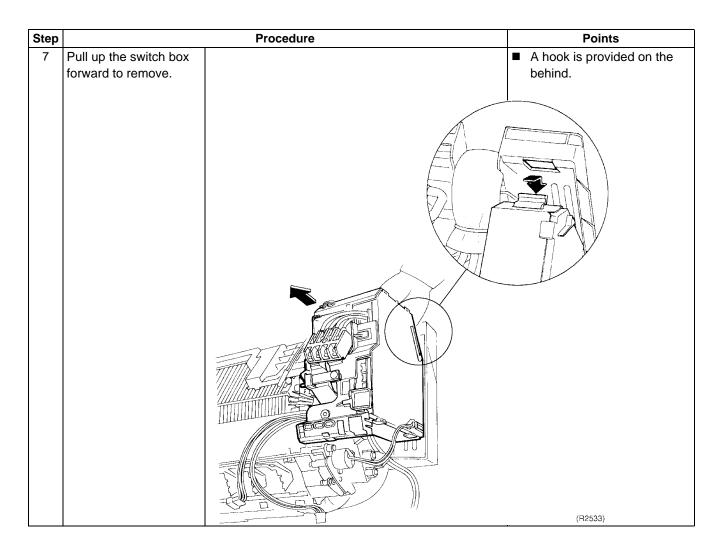


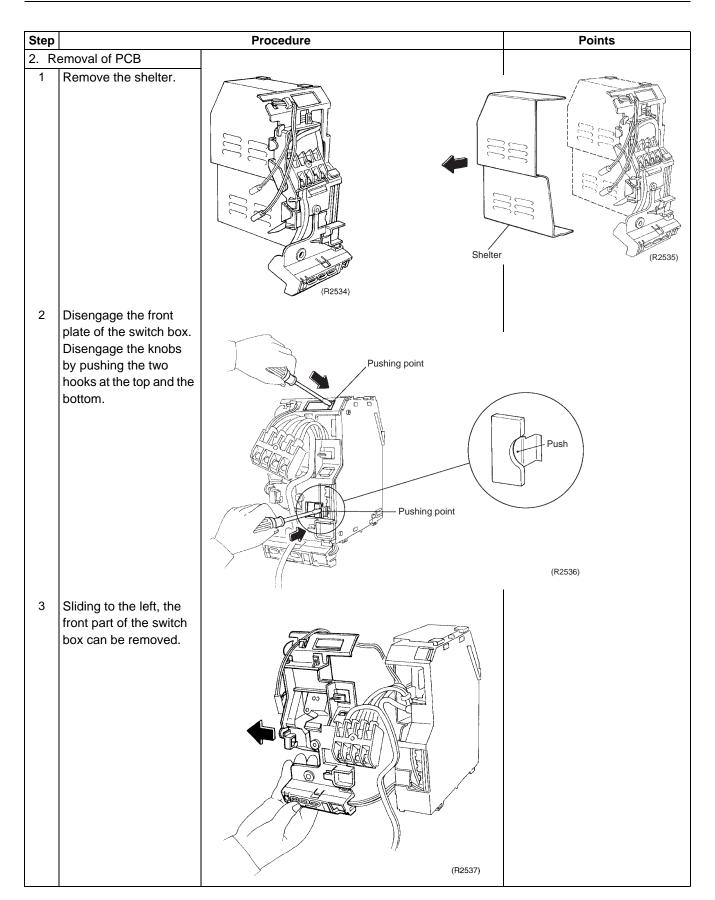
Step		Procedure		Points
		(R225)	1.	For restoring. Since the key pattern hook is provided on the left side, insert the edge of the blade to the tip while rotating it. Restore the two fixed parts of the horizontal blade onto the hook.
2. R	emoval of vertical blade			
1	Disengage the vertical blade's joint from the fixed plate.	(R2526)		
2	Remove the blade forward.	Fixed plate		Five vertical blades are integrated with the joint rod. (so, only one blade can't be exchanged.)

## 1.4 Removal of Switch Box, PC Board and Swing Motor

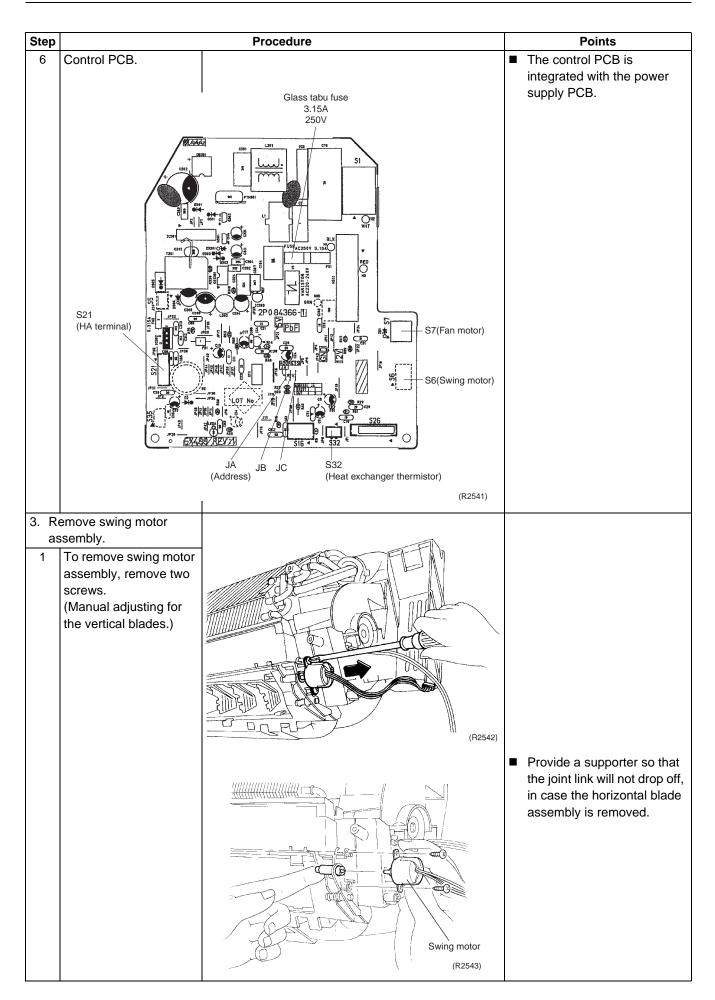


Step		Procedure	Points
5	Remove a screw on the terminal strip.	(R2531)	The switch box can be removed instead of disengaging the terminal strip.
6	Remove a screw on the switch box.	(F2532)	





Step		Procedure	Points
4	Disengage the four knobs on the back of the display PCB.	(R2538)	
		(R2539)	LED3 and Intelligent eye sensor PCB are only for inverter models.
5	Display PCB.	S26	S35
		SW7 ON/OFF button	S36 Intelligent eye sensor PCB or (R2540)



#### Procedure Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work. Step Procedure Points Conduct pump-down Warning operation. If gas leaks, repair the leak Remove the installation location, then connect all frame from the mounting refrigerant from the unit. plate. Conduct vacuum drying, and Remove the drain hose. 1 charge proper amount of Make curing so that the refrigerant. residual drain water will not leak out. Warning Do not mix any gas (including air) other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A) into refrigerating cycle. (Mixing of air or other gas causes abnormal Drain hose temperature rise in refrigerating cycle, and this (R2544) results in pipe rupture or personal injuries.) Pay attention so that the residual drain will not make a floor dirty. In case that a drain hose is buried inside a wall, remove it after the drain hose in the wall is pulled out. 2 Disengage the Use two wrenches to insulation tube and disconnect pipe. After pipes are disconnect the flare nuts for the gas line and disconnected, close all pipe the liquid line. openings with caps to prevent dust and moisture 3 Disengage the indoor from entering pipes. unit from the installation plate. (R2545)

## 1.5 Removal of Heat Exchanger

Step		Procedure	Points
4	Disengage the hooks of		
	the pipe retainer on the		
	back.	Pipe	retainer (R2547)
5	Pull auxiliary pipe		Be careful to prevent pipe
	forward to an angle of		deformation.
6	10 to 20 degrees. Disengage hooks	(R2548)	
Ŭ	located right and left	This book is leasted both side of boot evolutions	
	side, and pull heat	This hook is located both side of heat exchanger. Press this hook to remove heat exchanger easily.	
	exchanger forward. The hooks are symmetrically placed in the right and the left.		<ul> <li>Lifting the heat-exchanger slightly upward to the right, the left hook comes to be disengaged easily.</li> </ul>
			(R2550)

Step		Procedure	Points
7	Lift and remove heat exchanger.		Caution When removing or re- installing heat exchanger, be sure to wear protective gloves or wrap heat exchanger with cloths. (Fins can cut fingers.)

#### **Install of Drain Plug** 1.6

Procedure

1

2

3

4

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work. Step Procedure Points Disconnect drain hose. ■ The drain pan is integrated with the bottom plate. 30 P Pull out the drain plug in the left on the drain pan by hand. Drain plug (R2553) Insert the drain hose, Push it into the inner part firmly. -<u>F</u> \_\_\_\_ (R2554) Push the drain plug into Push it into the inner part Allen wrench (4 mm) the right by Allen firmly. wrench.

(R2555)

### Procedure Æ Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work. Step Procedure Points Remove heat exchanger. പ്പോപ് 1 6 é (R2556) To remove right side 1 panel, remove three screws. <del>, 17</del> 17 Right-side (R2557)

## 1.7 Removal of Fan Rotor and Fan Motor

Step		Procedure	Points
2	Disengage hook.		
		Hook	
		R2559	
3	Loosen the hexagon head set screw on the fan rotor.		

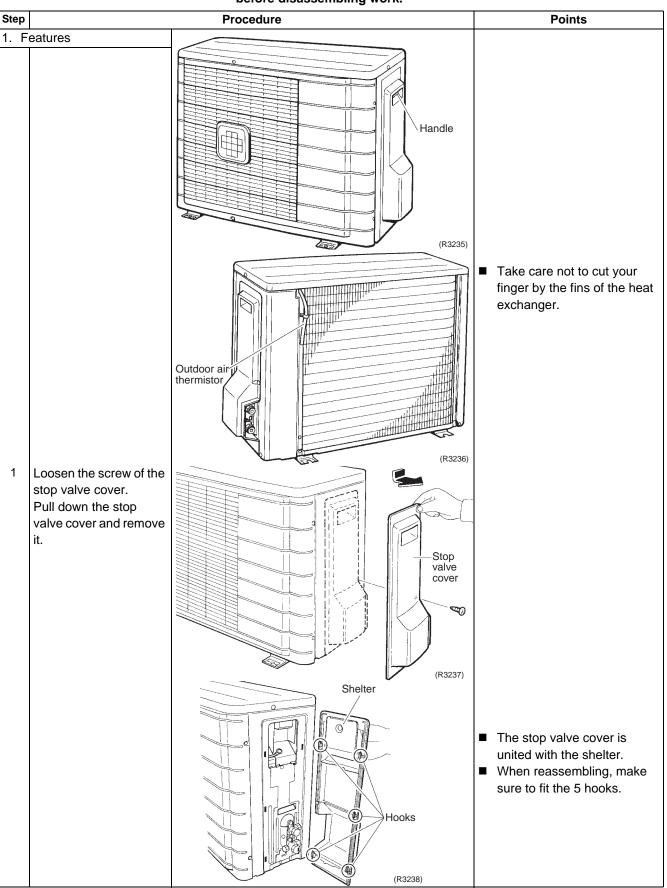
Step		Procedure	Points
4	Remove the motor and fan rotor.		(R2561)
5	Remove a screw on the left side panel.	Disengage a hook from the back	

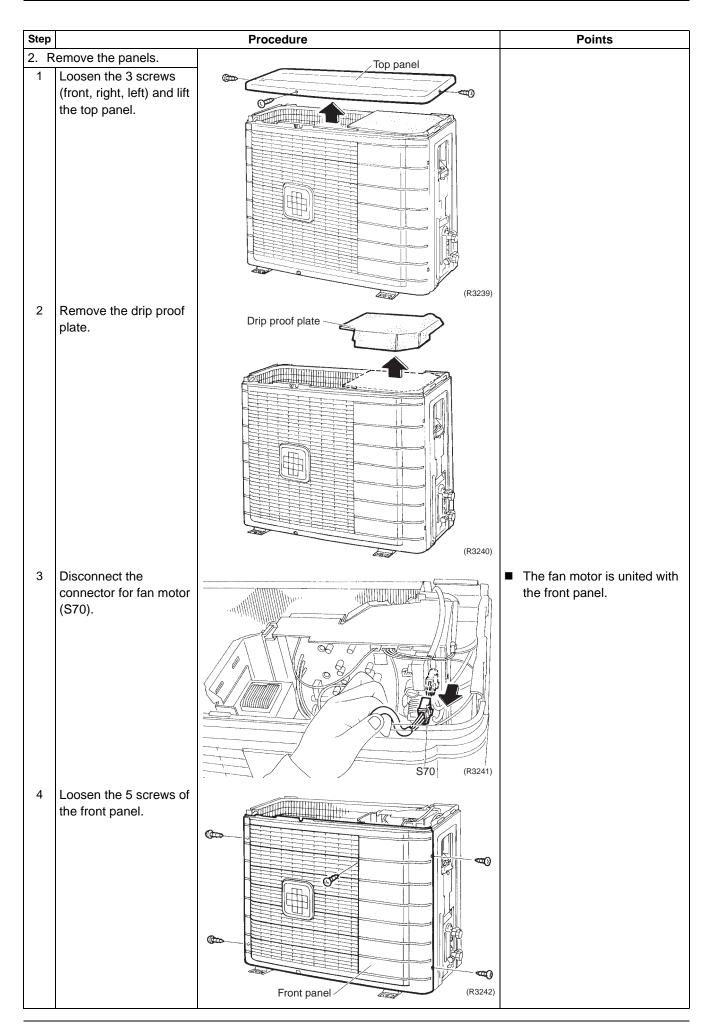
Step		Procedure	Points
6	Disengage a hook from		
	the backward.		
		Jeep III	
		Γ	
		(R2563)	
		// /// / / ////// ×	
		Left-side plate	
		B	
		(R2564)	
7	Since the fan bearing is		
	made of rubber, push it strongly off from the		
	inside. The bearing can		
	be removed just as the		
	left-side plate is		
	attached with.		
		X HOGE ( )	
		Bearing	
		(R2565)	

# 2. Outdoor Unit / ARK(X)S-C2.1 Removal of Panels and Fan Motor

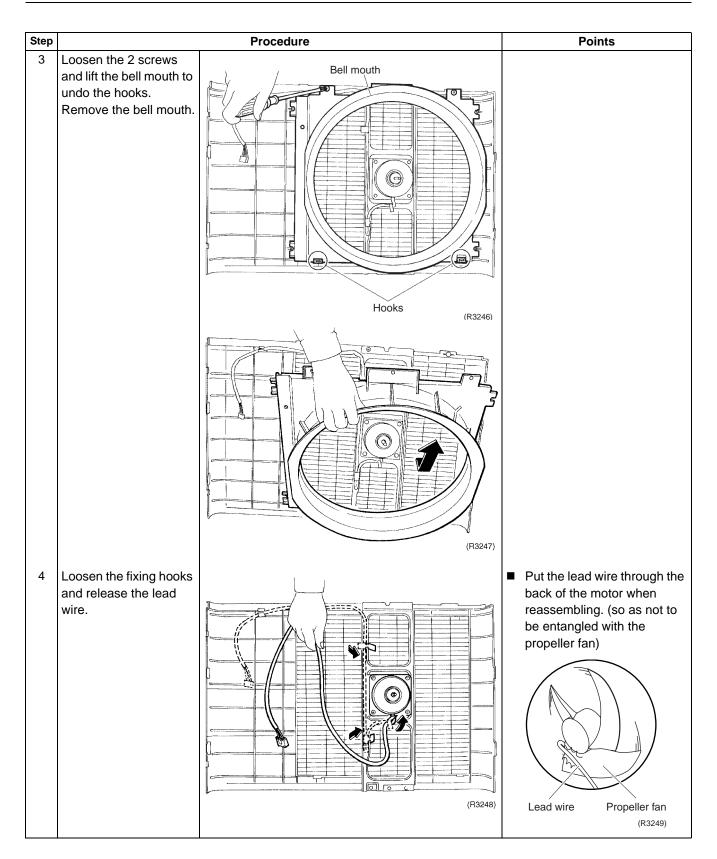
Procedure

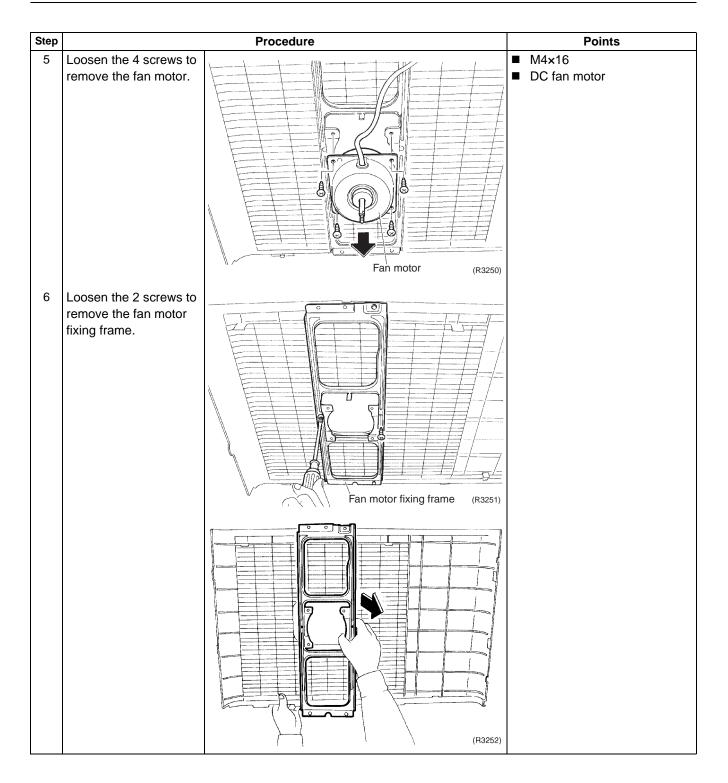
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

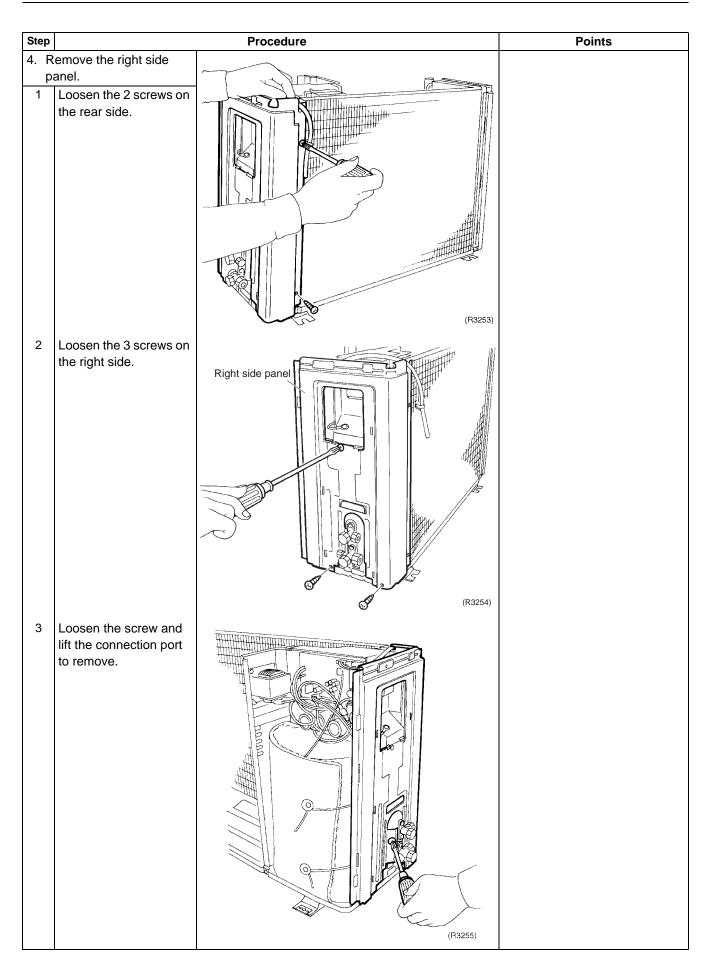


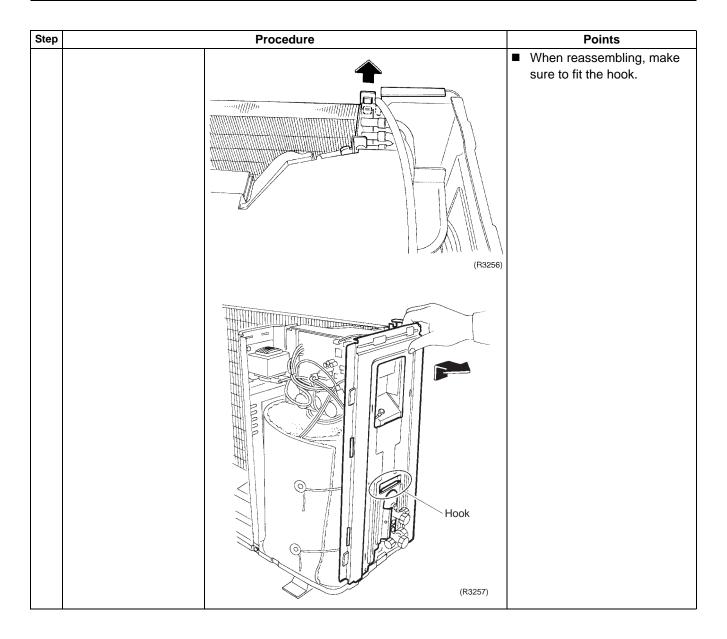


Step		Procedure	Points
5	Undo the hooks. Pull and remove the front panel.	Hooks (R3243)	<ul> <li>The front panel has 4 hooks.</li> <li>The fan motor is united with the front panel.</li> </ul>
3. R	emove the fan motor.		The screw has reverse
1	Unscrew the washer- fitted nut (M10) of the propeller fan with a spanner.	Propeller fan (R3244)	winding.
2	Remove the propeller fan.	Crossed	Align ▼ mark of the propeller fan with D-cut section of the motor shaft when reassembling.





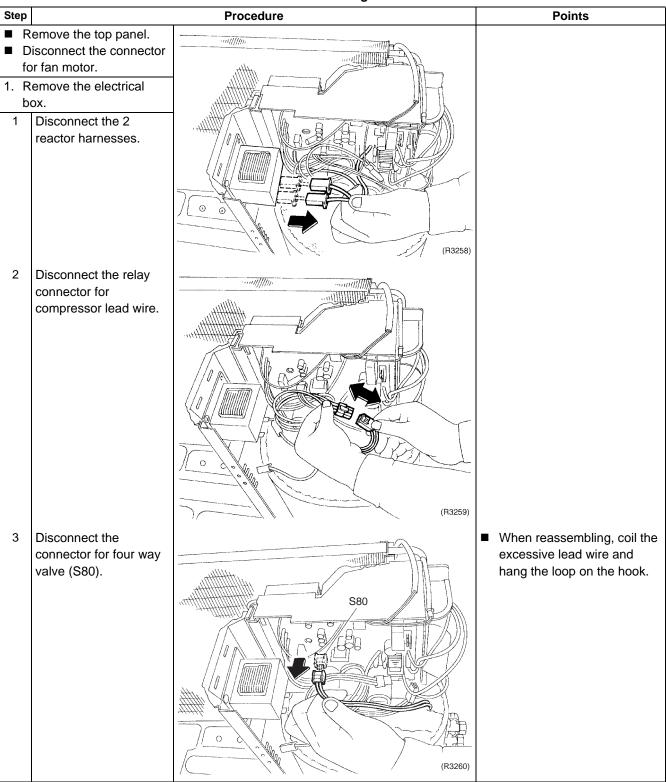


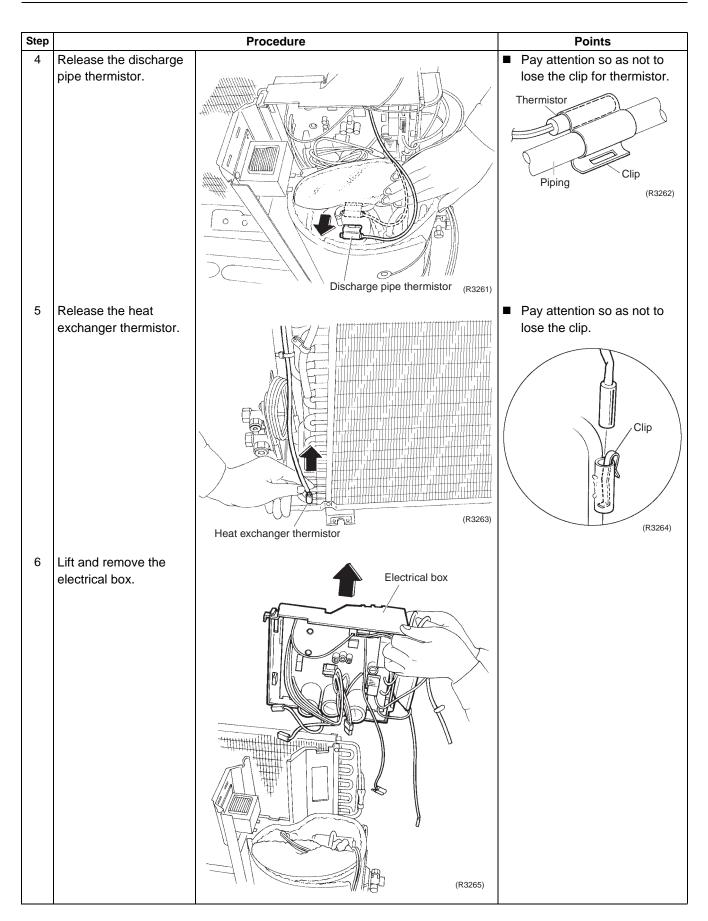


## 2.2 Removal of Electrical Box

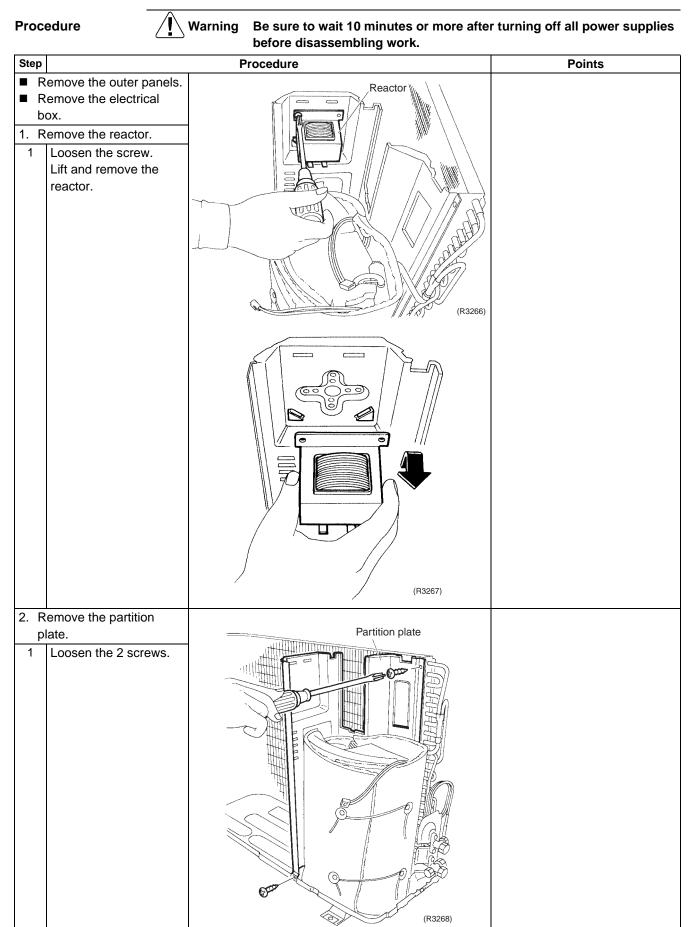


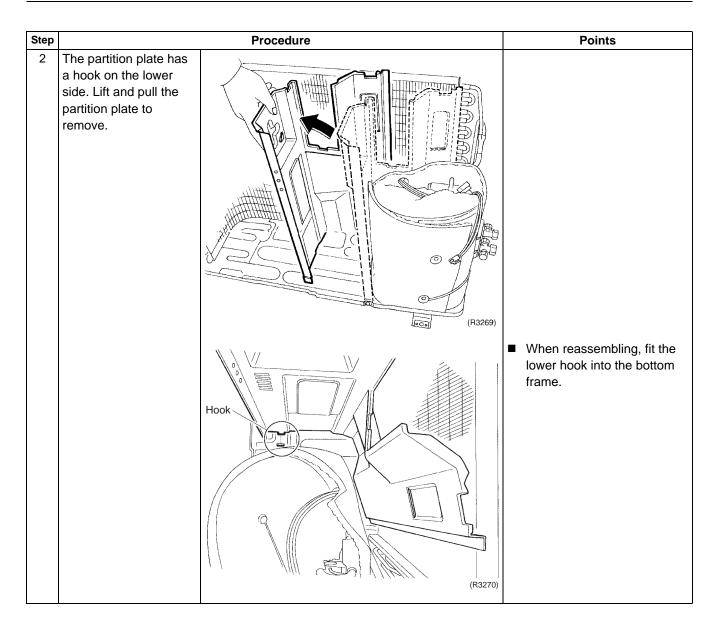
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.





## 2.3 Removal of Reactor and Partition Plate

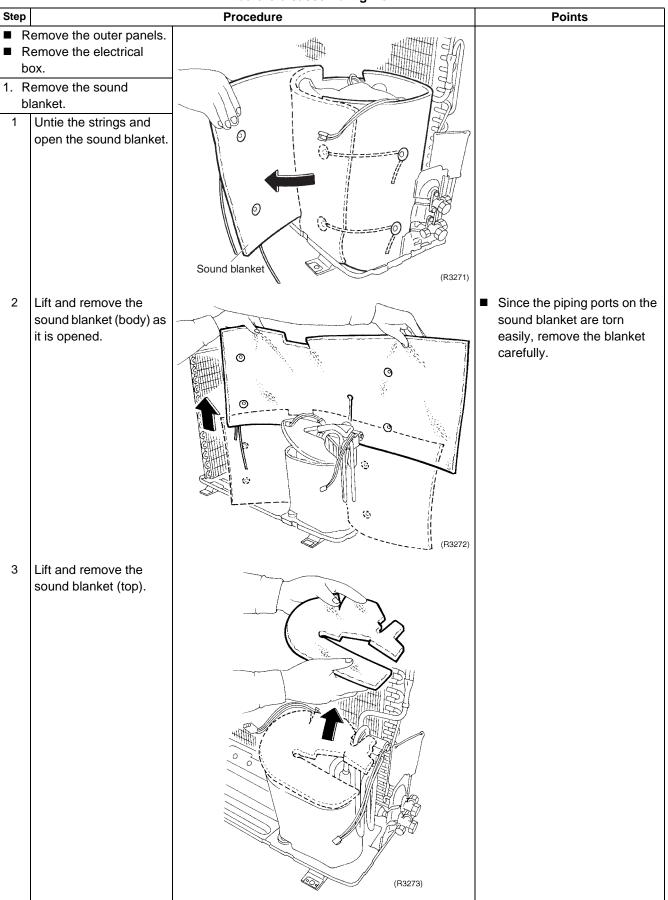


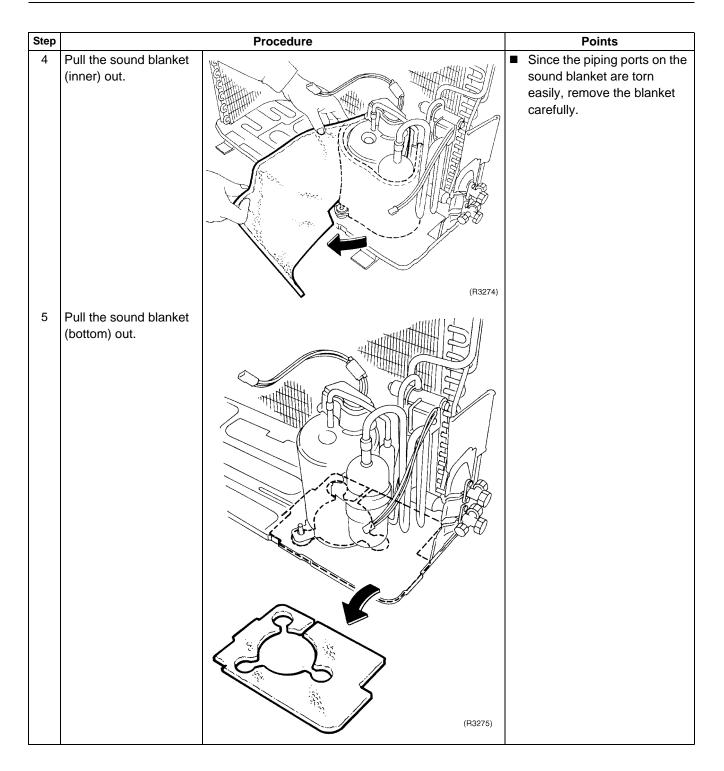


### 2.4 Removal of Sound Blanket



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

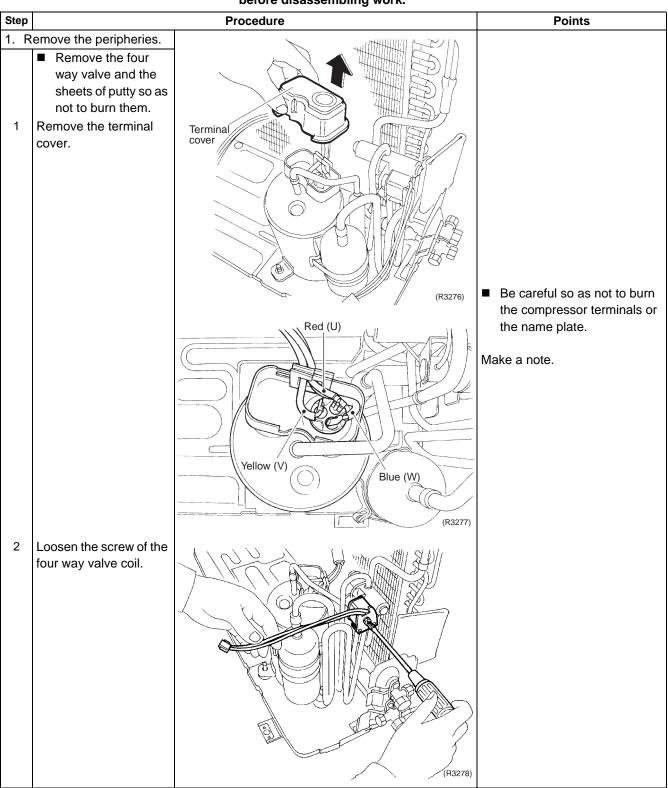


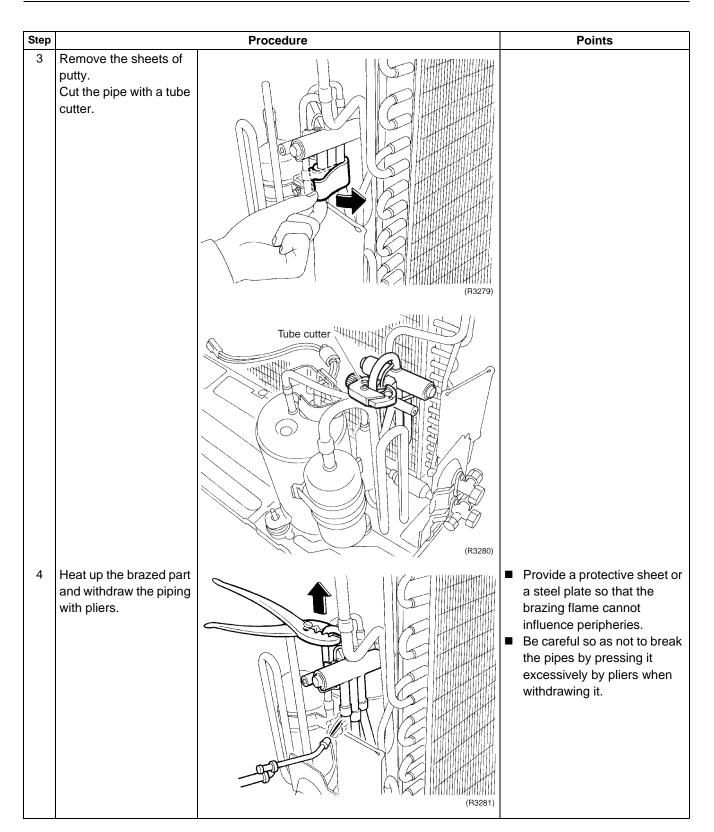


#### 2.5 Removal of Four Way Valve

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

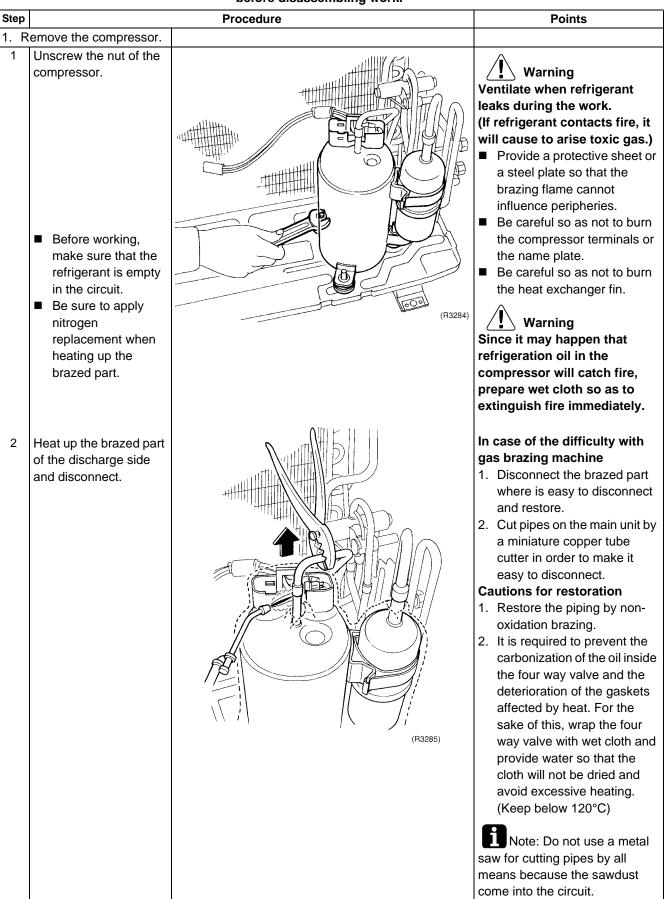




#### 2.6 Removal of Compressor

#### Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

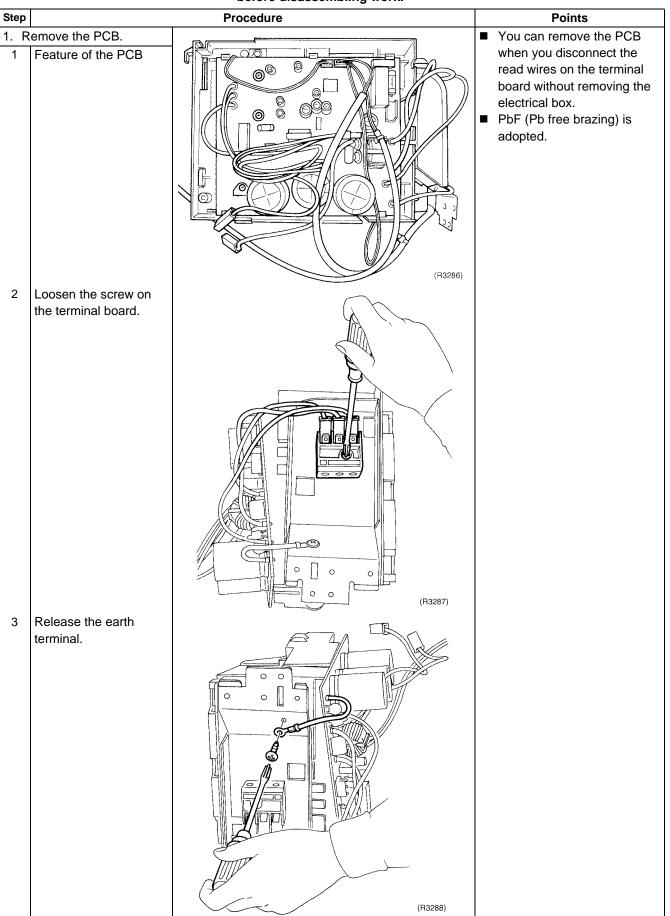


Step		Procedure	Points
3	Heat up the brazed part of the suction side and disconnect.		
4	Lift the compressor up and remove it.		

## 2.7 Removal of PCB

Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



Step		Procedure	Points
4	Loosen the 4 screws.		
5	Undo the 3 hooks on the upper side.	Hooks	
6	Lift and pull out the PCB.		

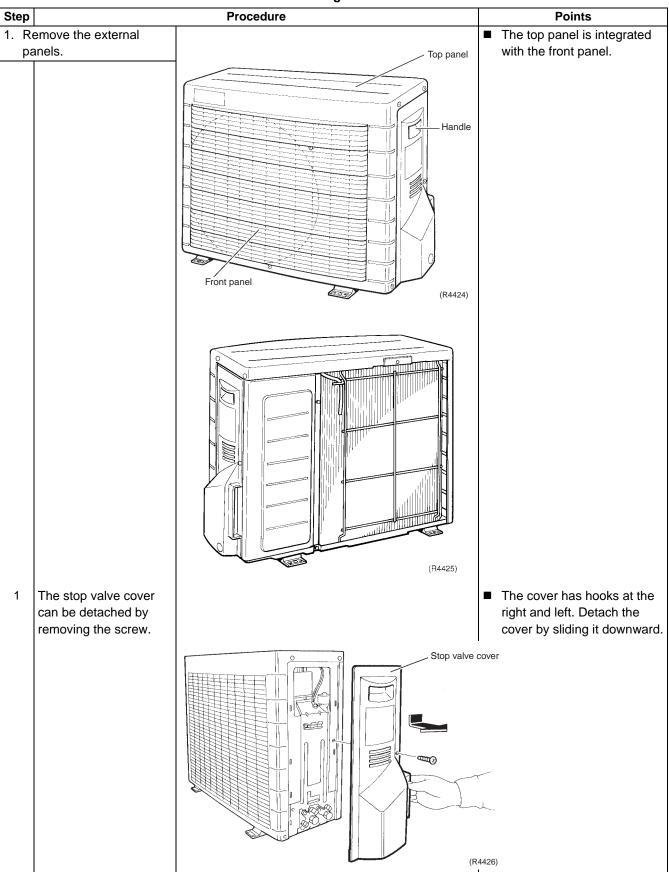
Step		Procedure	Points
7	Feature of the PCB S70: fan motor S80: four way valve S90: thermistor (outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe)	PbF (Pb free soldering) S90 Glass fuse 3.15A S70 S70 Glass fuse S80 LEDA V3 Varistor (R3292)	

∕₽`

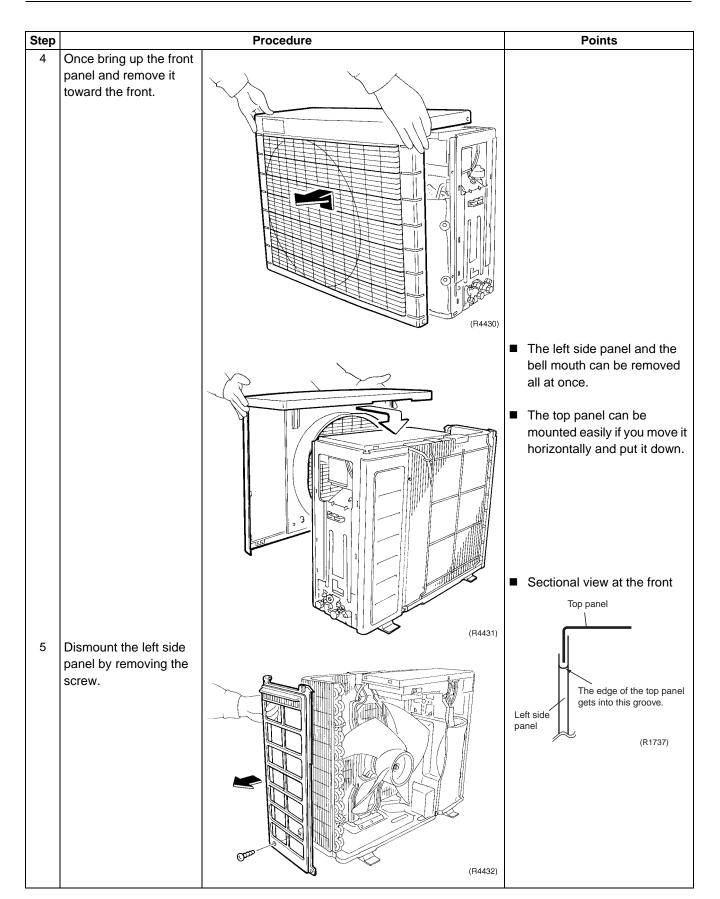
# 3. Outdoor Unit / RK(X)H-C, ARK(X)H-C, R(Y)N-C 3.1 Removal of External Panels



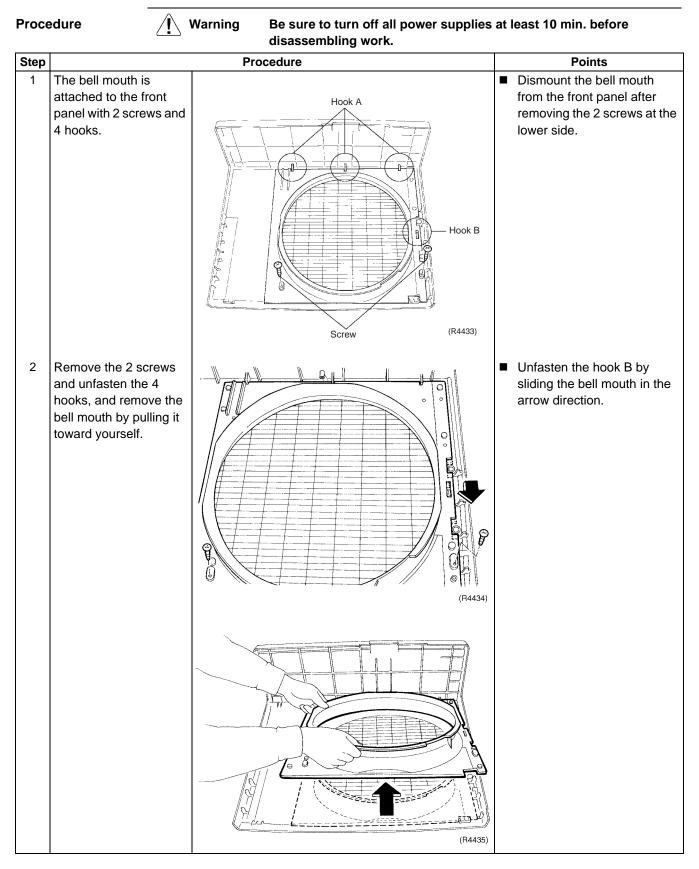
Warning Be sure to turn off all power supplies at least 10 min. before disassembling work.



Step		Procedure	Points
			When mounting the panel, be sure to fasten the hooks (at 7 positions).
2	Remove the 2 screws at the front and the 3 screws at the right side.	(R428)	<ul> <li>The left side panel and the bell mouth can be removed all at once.</li> <li>The top panel can be mounted easily if you move it horizontally and put it down.</li> </ul>
3	Remove the screw at the back and the 3 screws at the left side.	(R4429)	



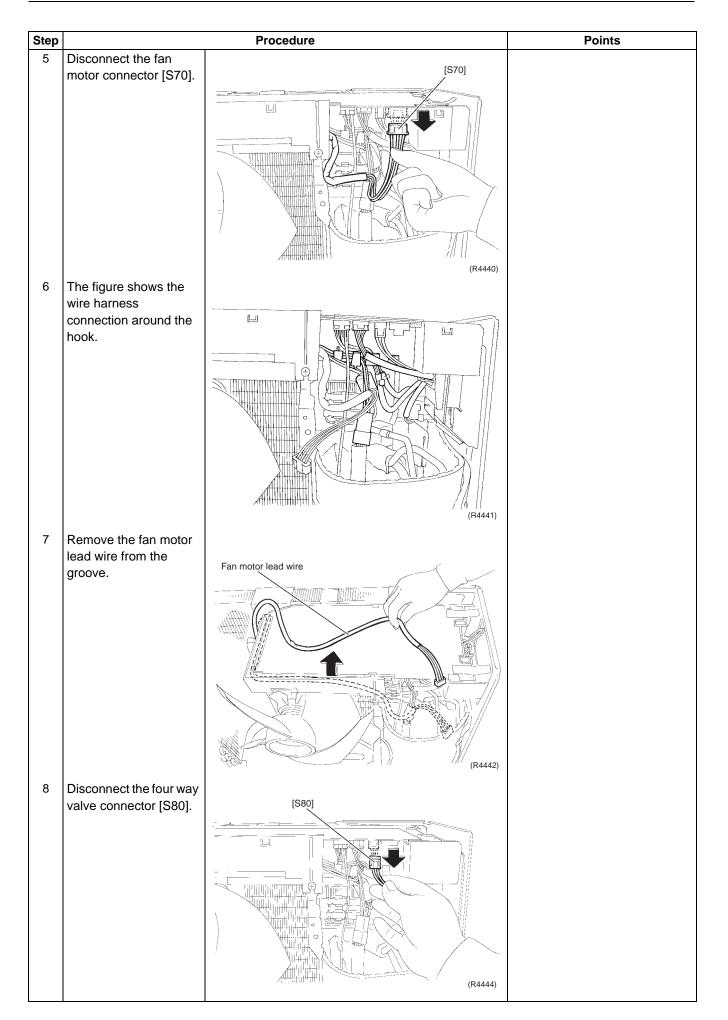
#### 3.2 Removal of Bell Mouth



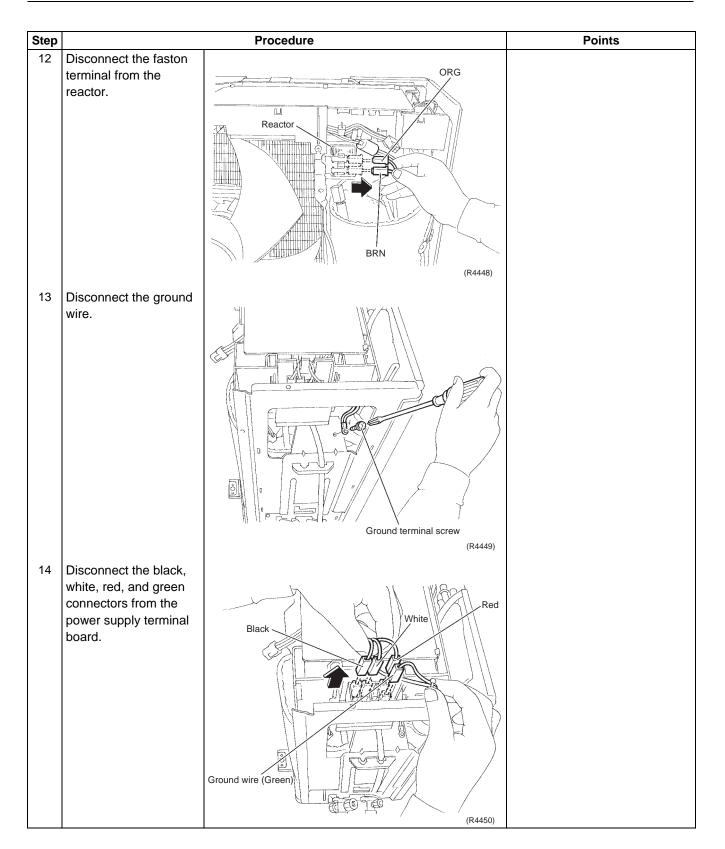
#### 3.3 Removal of PCB

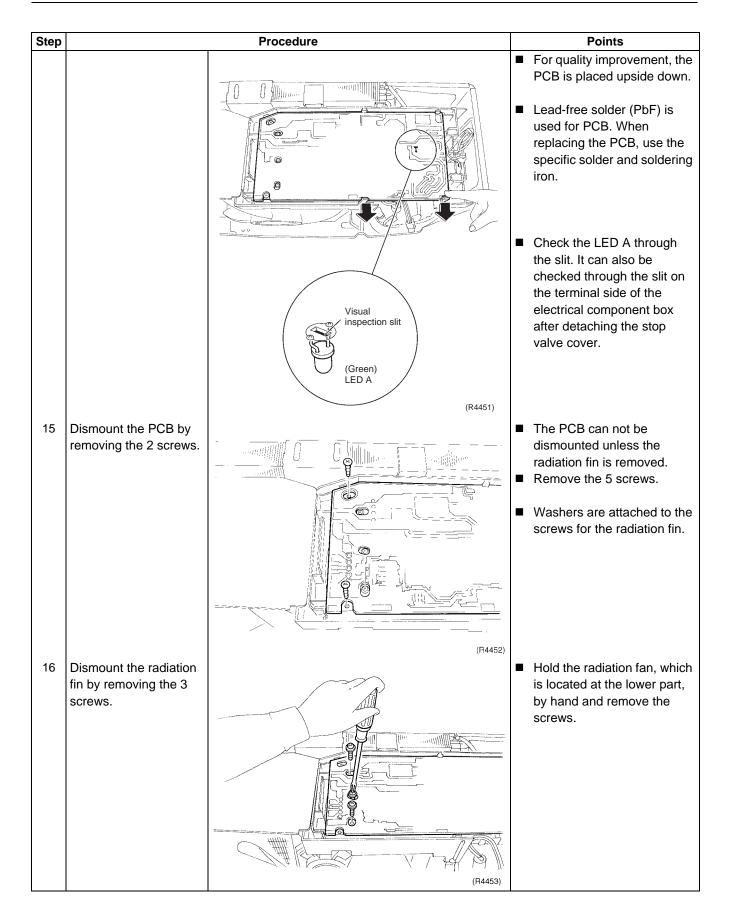
Procedure Warning Be sure to turn off all power supplies at least 10 min. before disassembling work. Step Procedure Points To remove the drip 1 proof plate, unfasten the hooks at 2 positions. Hooks Ø 1.000 1.07 (R4436) 2 The other hooks are unfastened when the drip proof plate is lifted by holding its right side. Drip proof plate (R4437)

Step		Procedure	Points
3	Peel off the adhesive tape at 2 positions of the insulation sheet.	Insulation sheet Adhesive tape Adhesive tape (R438)	For prolonged durability, use filament-reinforced adhesive tape. (PVC tape can not be used.)
		(F4439)	
4	Remove the insulation sheet.	(R443)	



Step		Procedure	Points
9	Disconnect the electronic expansion valve connector [S20].	[S20]	
10	Disconnect the thermistor assembly connector (for outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe) [S90].	[S90]	
11	Disconnect the compressor relay harness.	(K4446)	

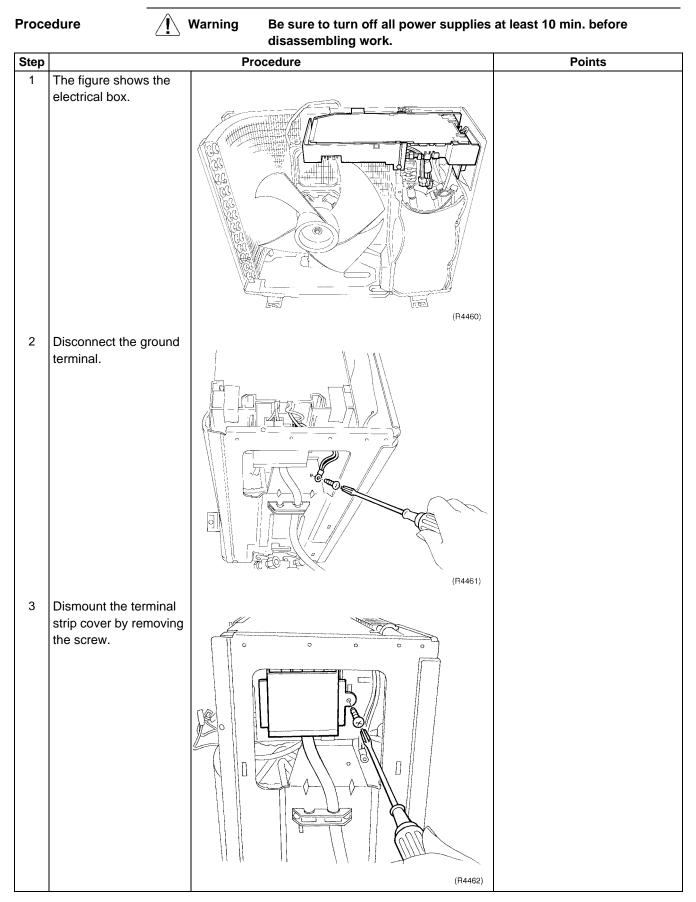




Step		Procedure	Points
17	Remove the radiation fin from the underneath.	(R4454)	Be sure to use silicone agent to make a tight contact with the radiation fin. Part No. of silicone agent: 1172698
18	Release the hooks of the PCB.		
19	Lift up the PCB and then unhook the wire harness.		
20	Pull the PCB toward yourself and lift it up.	(R4455)	

Step		Procedure	Points
		(R4457)	[S20] Electronic expansion valve
21	The figure shows the appearance of the PCB.		[S70] Fan motor [S80] Four way valve [S90] Thermistor assembly
22	The figure shows the appearance of the electrical box.	(R459)	(R4458)

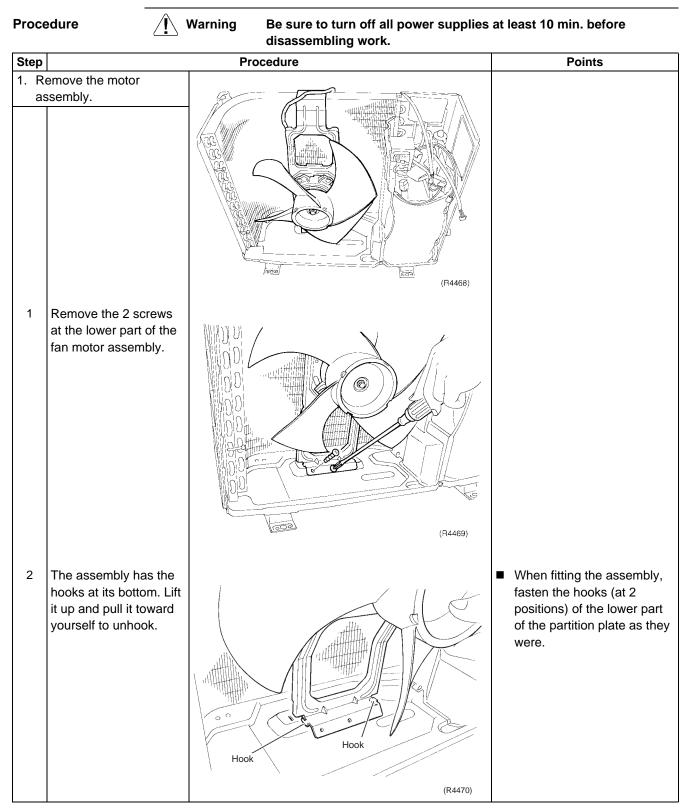
#### 3.4 Removal of Electrical Box



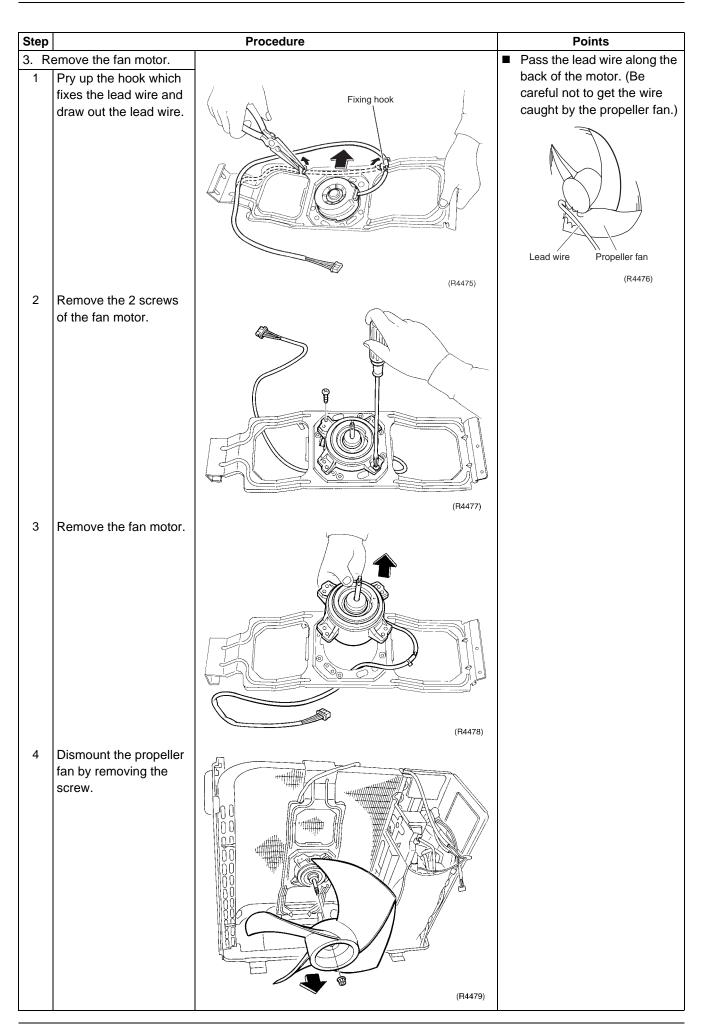
Step		Procedure	Points
4	Disconnect the connection wires of the terminal block.	(R4463)	
5	Remove the 2 screws at the electrical box front and right side.	(R4464)	
6	Remove the electrical box by lifting it up.	(F4465)	

Step		Procedure	Points
7	Release the 2 wire harnesses from the hooks at the back.		
8	Remove the electrical box.	Image: Constrained state stat	

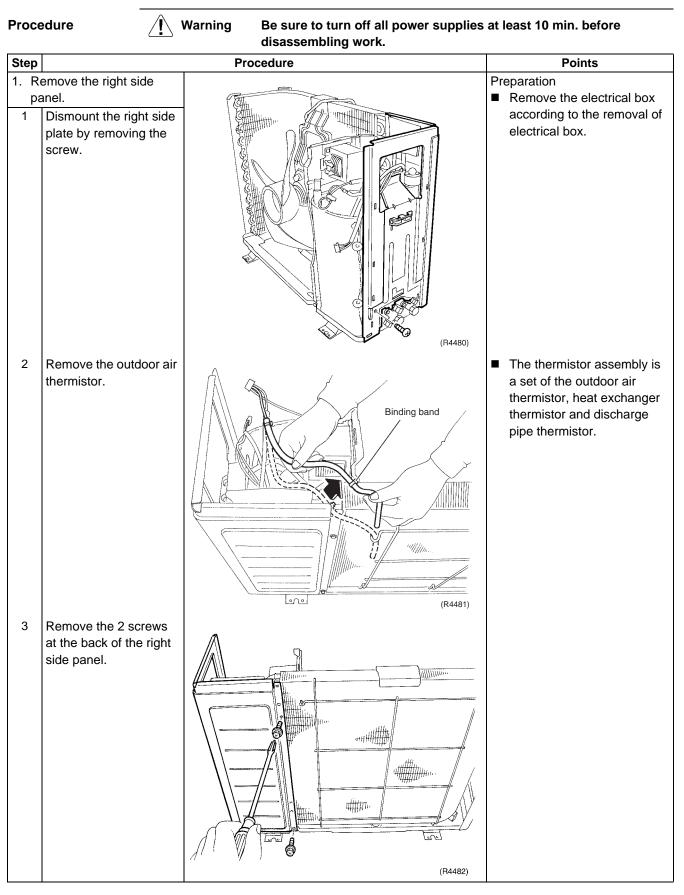
#### 3.5 Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor

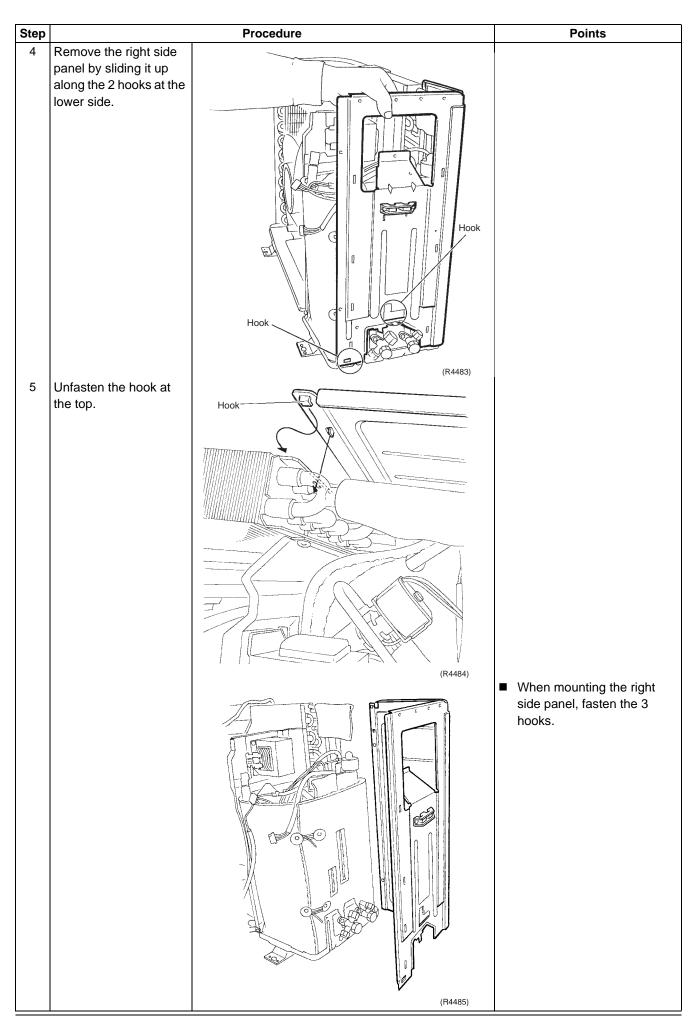


Step		Procedure	Points
3	Lift up the fan motor assembly and remove it.	(R4471)	
2. R	emove the propeller fan. Dismount the propeller fan by removing the washer faced nut with use of an open-ended wrench.		Be careful of the fan fixing nut, which is of left-hand thread.
		(R4473)	Mount the fan propeller to the fan motor so that the "•" mark should face upward. Horizontal face goes upper side The dot mark goes vertically above the center.



#### 3.6 Removal of Compressor Sound Insulation Pad





Step		Procedure	Points
2. R	emove the partition		
pl	ate.		
1	To dismount the		
	partition plate, remove	A-A-	
	the 2 screws.		
		e z	
		The the	
		C <sup>P</sup>	
		(R4486)	
2	Unfasten the hook of		When mounting the partition
	the lower side of the		plate, fasten the hook of the
	partition plate from the		bottom frame.
	bottom frame.		
		(R4487)	
		(R4487)	

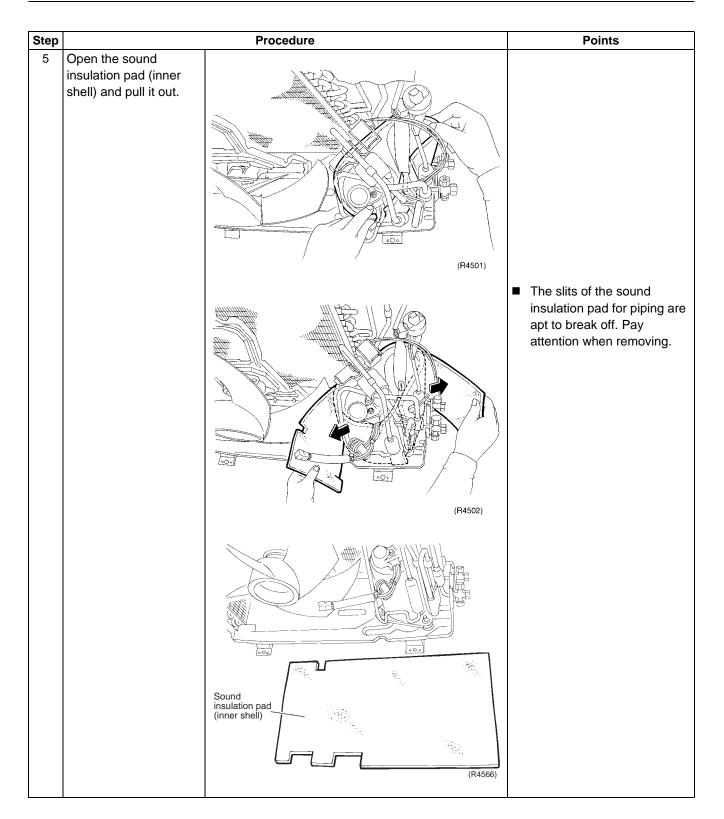
Step		Procedure	Points
3. Remove the reactor.			
1	To dismount the reactor, remove the screw.		
2	Slide up the reactor and remove it.	(R488)	

Step		Procedure		Points
	emove the thermistor ssembly.			
1	Remove the discharge pipe thermistor.			
			•	Be careful not to lose the discharge pipe thermistor fixture.
		Thermistor fixture		Remove the discharge pipe thermistor while opening the thermistor fixture.
2	To remove the thermistor (for heat exchanger), cut off the clamp.	(R490)	•	The thermistor (for heat exchanger) is fixed in position by a clamp. When mounting the thermistor, fix it always at the same position. The clamp is a standing part.
		(R4491)		

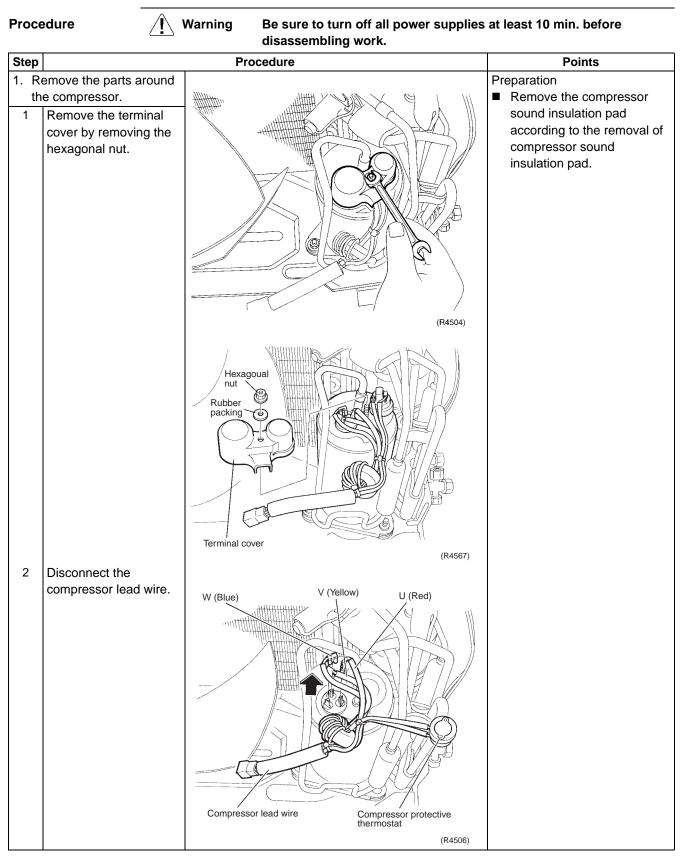
Step		Procedure	Points
3	Remove the heat		
	exchanger thermistor.	(R492)	
		Thermistor retaining spring	<ul> <li>Be careful not to lose the thermistor retaining spring.</li> <li>Align the thermistor with the end of the retaining spring.</li> </ul>
		(R4493)	
4	Disconnect the thermistor assembly (for outdoor air, heat exchanger, discharge pipe) connector [S90].	For outdoor air For outdoor air	

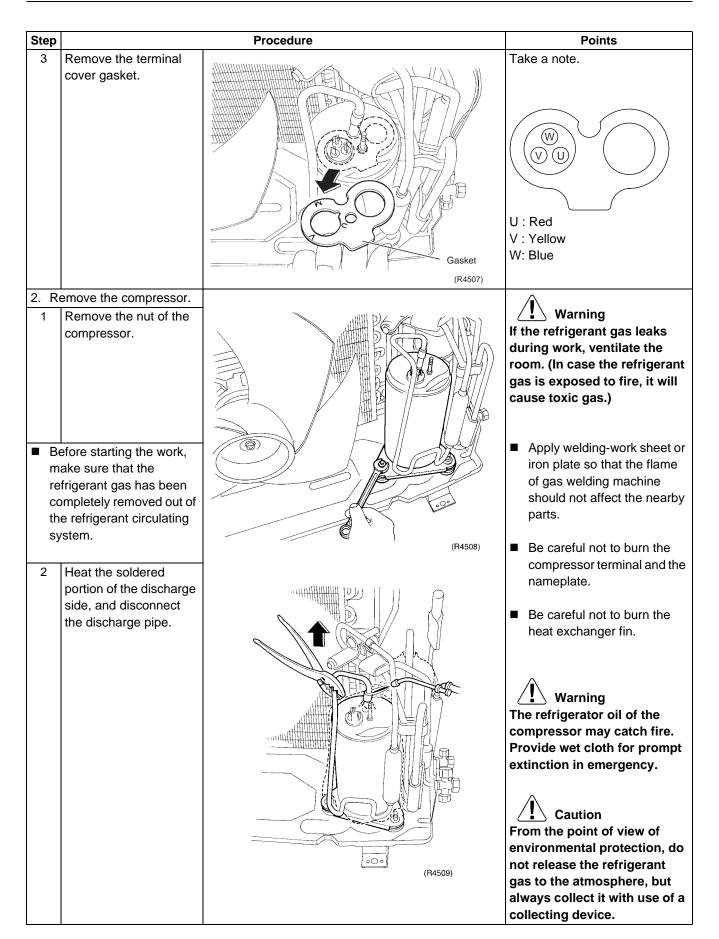
Step		Procedure	Points
	emove the sound		Preparation
	sulation pad. Untie the fixing strap of the sound insulation pad (outer shell).	Sound insulation pad (outer shell)	<ul> <li>Remove the partition plate according to the removal of partition plate.</li> </ul>
2	Pull out the sound	(R495)	The slits of the sound insulation pad for piping are apt to break off. Pay attention when removing.
	insulation pad (outer shell).	(R497)	

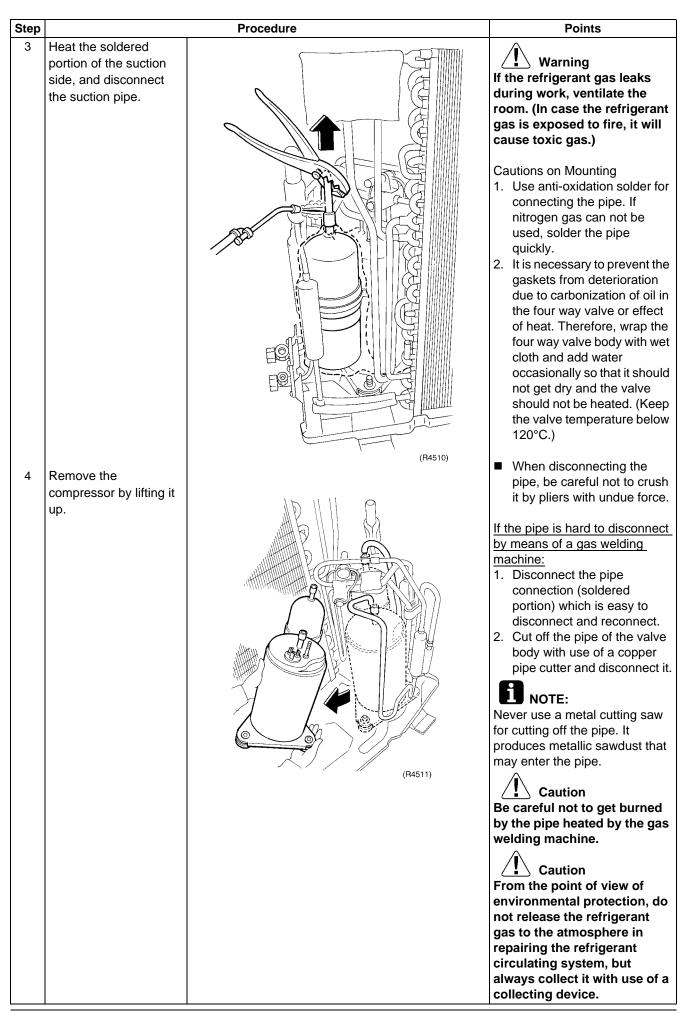
Step		Procedure	Points
		(R4498)	
	Remove the sound insulation pad (top).	(R4499)	
	Remove the sound insulation pad (under).	With the second seco	



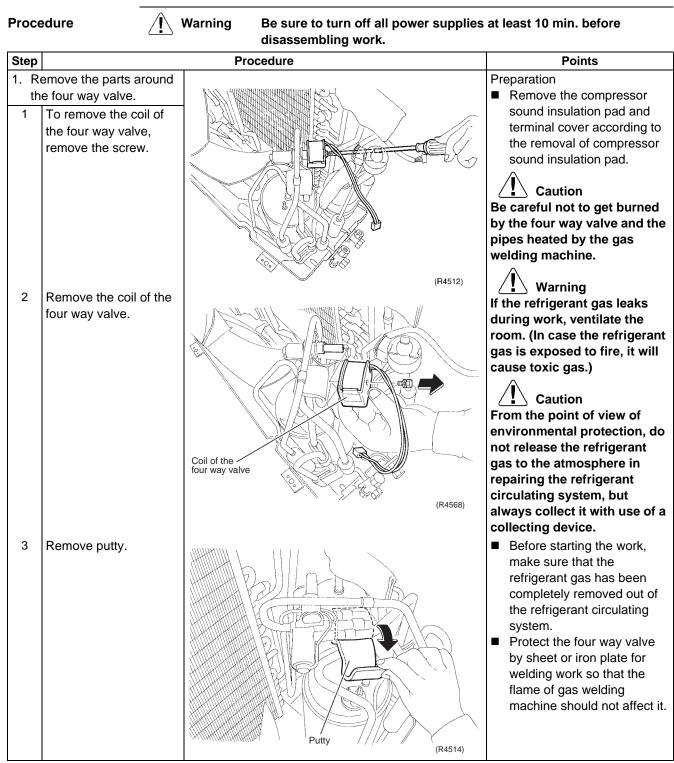
## 3.7 Removal of Compressor



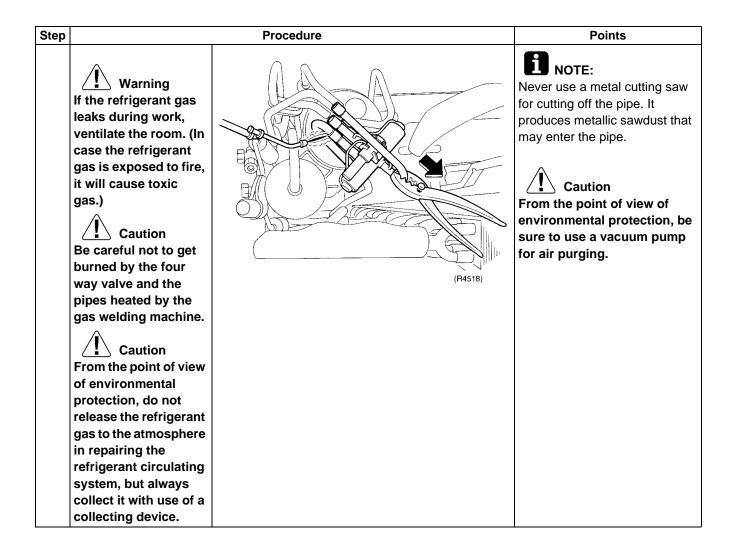




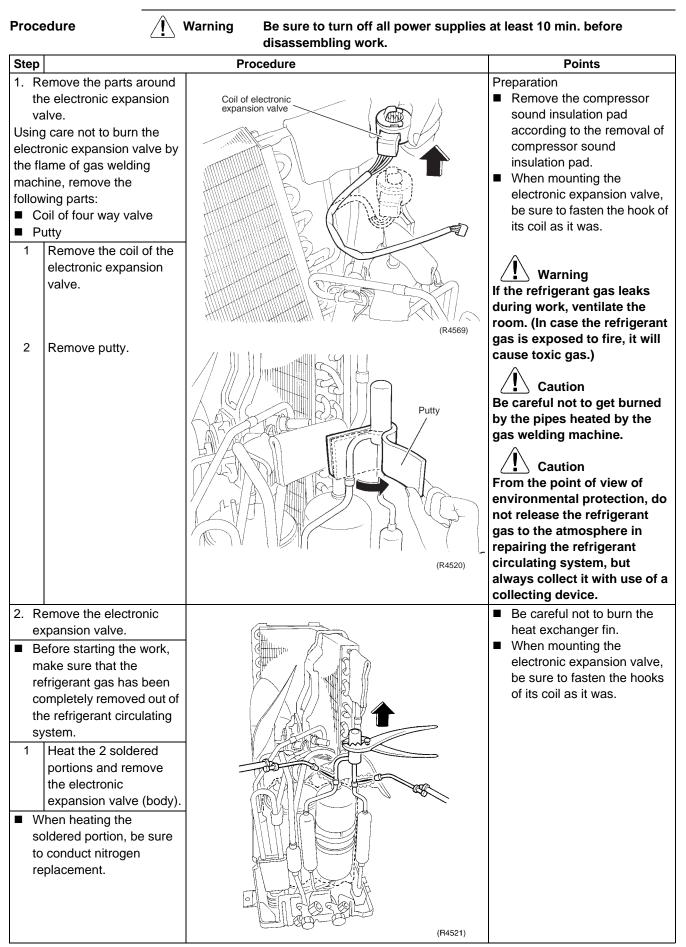
## **3.8 Removal of Four Way Valve**



Step		Procedure	Points
2. R	emove the four way alve.	ש וול עב וווינויוויוויוויוויווי	When heating the soldered portion, be sure to conduct
	Heat the soldered portions of the four way valve and remove the valve.	<image/> <image/>	nitrogen replacement.
2	Loosen the soldered portions one by one and pull out the pipes by means of pliers or the like.	(H17)	<ul> <li>Cautions on Mounting</li> <li>1. Use anti-oxidation solder for connecting the pipe. If nitrogen gas can not be used, solder the pipe quickly.</li> <li>2. It is necessary to prevent the gaskets from deterioration due to carbonization of oil in the four way valve or effect of heat. Therefore, wrap the four way valve body with wet cloth and add water occasionally so that it should not get dry and the valve should not be heated. (Keep the valve temperature below 120°C.)</li> <li>When disconnecting the pipe, use care not to crush it by pliers with undue force.</li> <li>If the pipe is hard to disconnect by means of a gas welding machine:</li> <li>1. Disconnect the pipe connection (soldered portion) which is easy to disconnect and reconnect.</li> <li>2. Cut off the pipe of the valve body with use of a copper pipe cutter and disconnect it.</li> </ul>



## 3.9 Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve



## Part 8 Others

1.	Othe	ers	218
	1.1	Test Run from the Remote Control	218
	1.2	Jumper Settings	219

# Others Test Run from the Remote Control

#### For Heat pump

In cooling mode, select the lowest programmable temperature; in heating mode, select the highest programmable temperature.

- Trial operation may be disabled in either mode depending on the room temperature.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level. (26°C to 28°C in cooling mode, 20°C to 24°C in heating mode)
- For protection, the system disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

#### **For Cooling Only** Select the lowest programmable temperature.

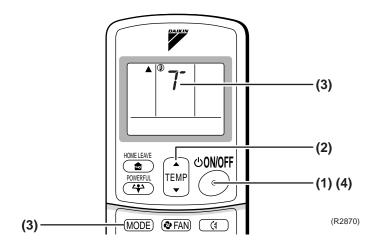
- Trial operation in cooling mode may be disabled depending on the room temperature. Use the remote control for trial operation as described below.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level (26°C to 28°C).
- For protection, the machine disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

#### **Trial Operation and Testing**

- 1. Measure the supply voltage and make sure that it falls in the specified range.
- 2. Trial operation should be carried out in either cooling or heating mode.
- 3. Carry out the test operation in accordance with the Operation Manual to ensure that all functions and parts, such as louver movement, are working properly.
- The air conditioner requires a small amount of power in its standby mode. If the system is not to be used for some time after installation, shut off the circuit breaker to eliminate unnecessary power consumption.
- If the circuit breaker trips to shut off the power to the air conditioner, the system will restore the original operation mode when the circuit breaker is opened again.

#### **Trial operation from Remote Control**

- (1) Press ON/OFF button to turn on the system.
- (2) Simultaneously press center of TEMP button and MODE buttons.
- (3) Press MODE button twice.
- ("7" will appear on the display to indicate that Trial Operation mode is selected.)
- (4) Trial run mode terminates in approx. 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit a trial operation, press ON/OFF button.



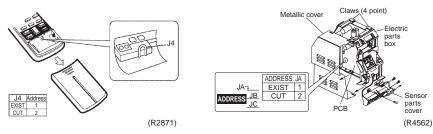
## **1.2 Jumper Settings**

## 1.2.1 When Two Units are Installed in One Room

When two indoor units are installed in one room, the two infrared remote controls can be set for different addresses.

#### How to set the different addresses

- Control PCB of the indoor unit
- (1) Remove the front panel.
- (2) Remove the sensor parts cover (2-screws), then remove the electric parts box (1-screw).
- (3) Slide the metallic cover to remove it. (4-claws on the electric parts box)
- (4) Cut the jumper JA on PCB.
- Infrared remote control
- (1) Slide the front cover and take it off.
- (2) Cut the address jumper J4.



## 1.2.2 Jumper Setting

Jumper (On indoor control PCB)	Function	When connected (factory set)	When cut
JC	Power failure recovery function	Auto-restart	Unit does not resume operation after recovering from a power failure. Timer ON-OFF settings are cleared.
JB	Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat.	Fan speed setting ; remote control setting	Fan rpm is set to "0" <fan stop=""></fan>

## Part 9 Appendix

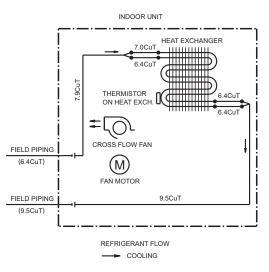
Piping Diagrams	
1.1 Indoor Units	
1.2 Outdoor Units	
Wiring Diagrams	
2.1 Indoor Units	
2.2 Outdoor Units	
	<ul> <li>1.1 Indoor Units</li> <li>1.2 Outdoor Units</li> <li>Wiring Diagrams</li> <li>2.1 Indoor Units</li> </ul>

## 1. Piping Diagrams

## 1.1 Indoor Units

## 1.1.1 Cooling Only

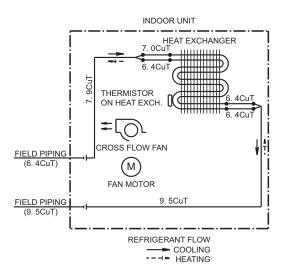
FTKS20CVMB(9), FTKS25/35CVMB(9)(8), ATKS20/25/35CVMB(9), ATKS20/25/35DVMB FTN20/25/35CVMB9, ATKS20/25/35DAVMB



4D033698E

#### 1.1.2 Heat Pump

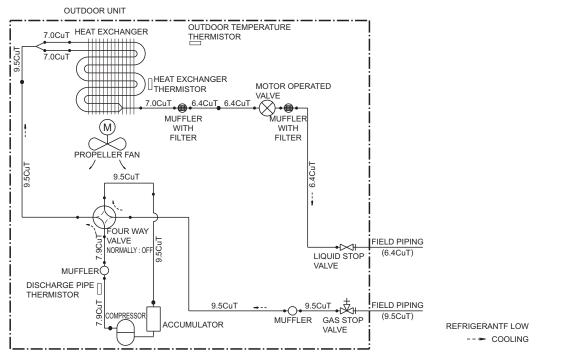
FTXS20CVMB(9), FTXS25/35CVMB(9)(8), ATXS20/25/35CVMB(9), ATXS20/25/35DVMB FTYN20/25/35CVMB9, ATXS20/25/35DAVMB



4D049319A

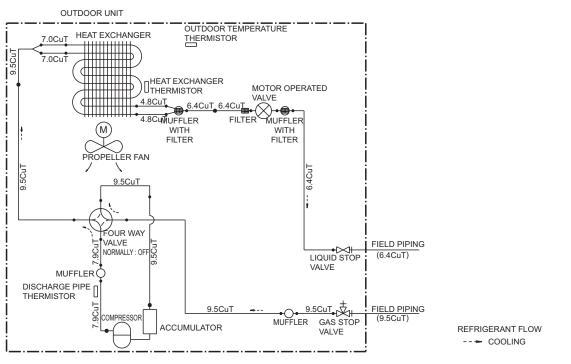
## 1.2 Outdoor Units 1.2.1 Cooling Only

#### ARKS20/25CVMB(9)



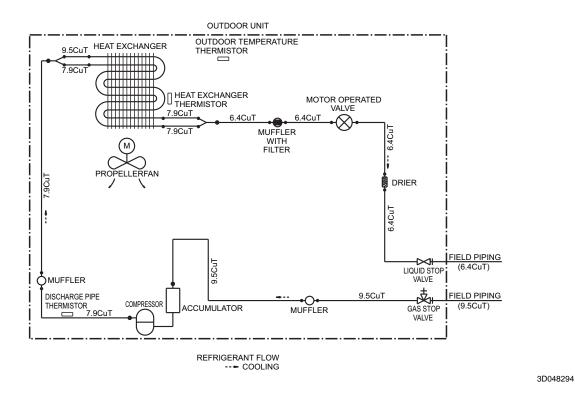
3D043690C

#### ARKS35CVMB(9)

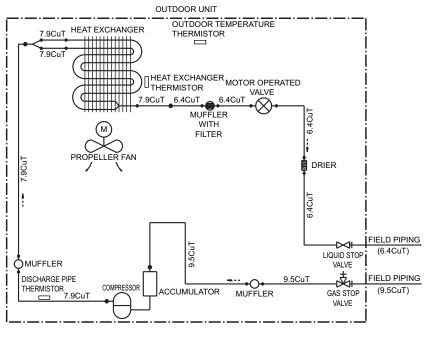


3D043691D

#### RKH20/25CVMB7, ARKH20/25CVMB7, RN20/25CVMB7



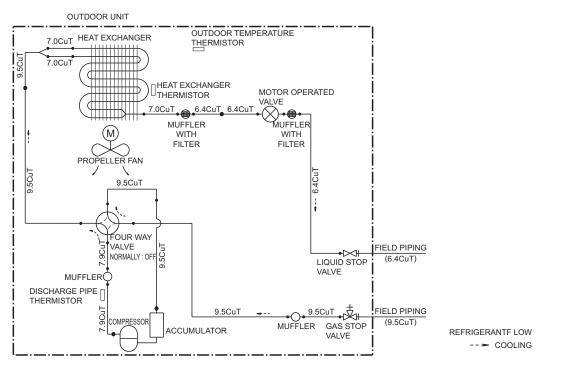
#### RKH35CVMB7, ARKH35CVMB7, RN35CVMB7



REFRIGERANT FLOW

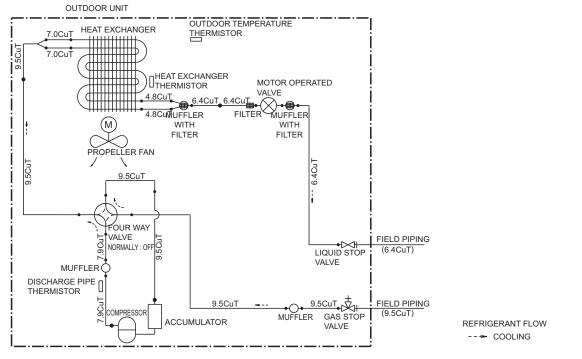
3D048297

#### ARKS20/25C2VMB



3D043690C

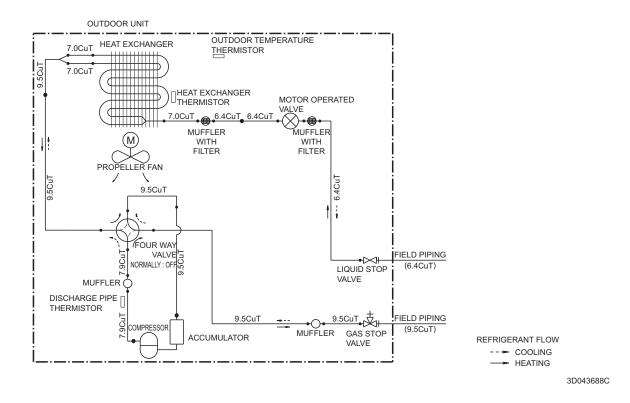
#### ARKS35C2VMB



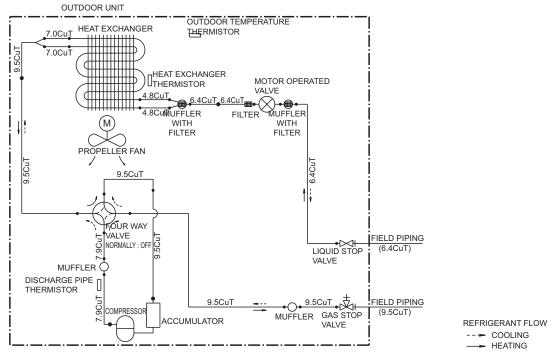
3D043691D

## 1.2.2 Heat Pump

#### ARXS20/25CVMB(9)

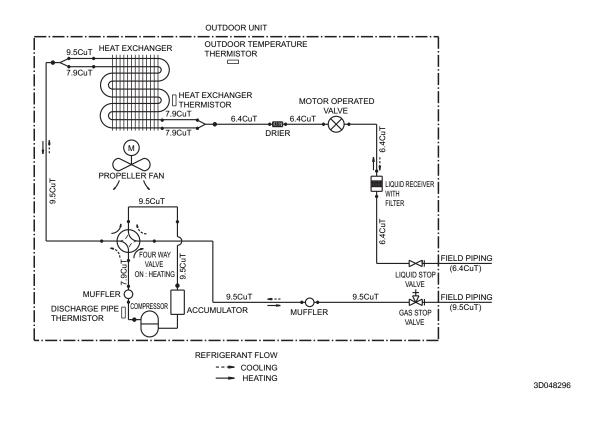


#### ARXS35CVMB(9)

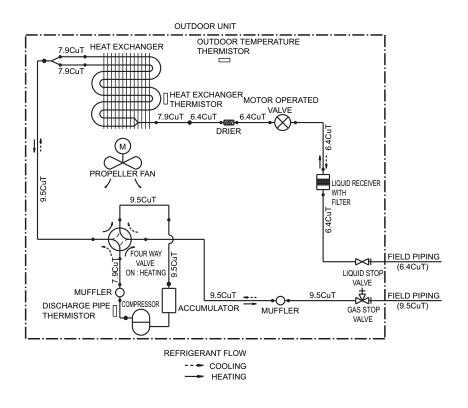


3D043689D

#### RXH20/25CVMB7, ARXH20/25CVMB7, RYN20/25CVMB7

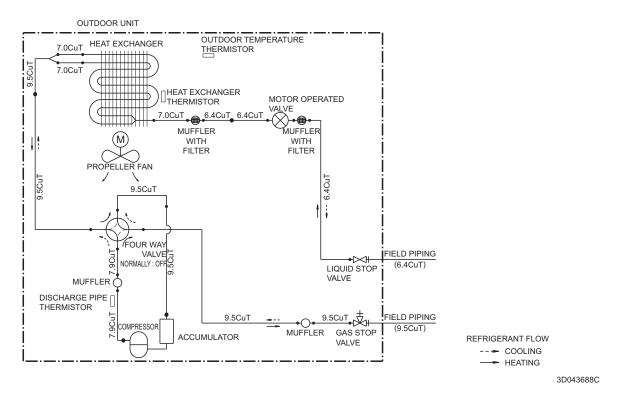


#### RXH35CVMB7, ARXH35CVMB7, RYN35CVMB7

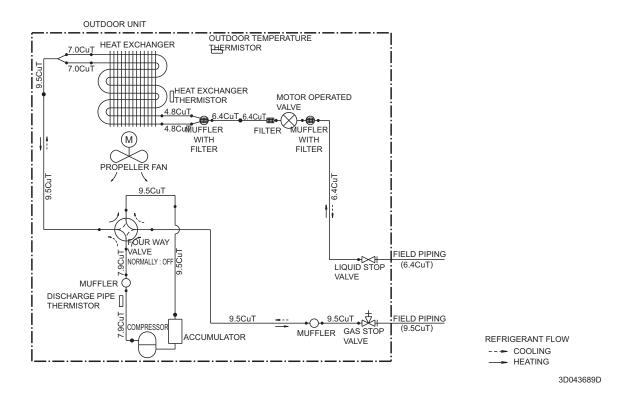


3D048295

#### ARXS20/25C2VMB

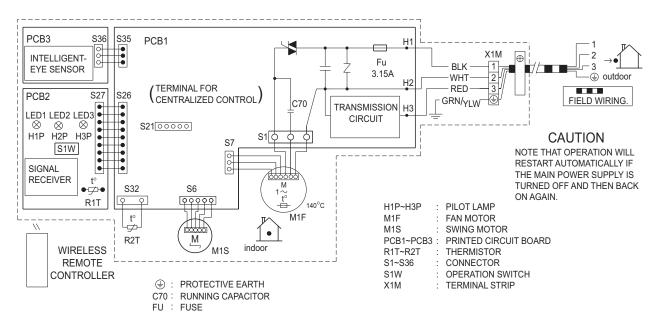


#### ARXS35C2VMB



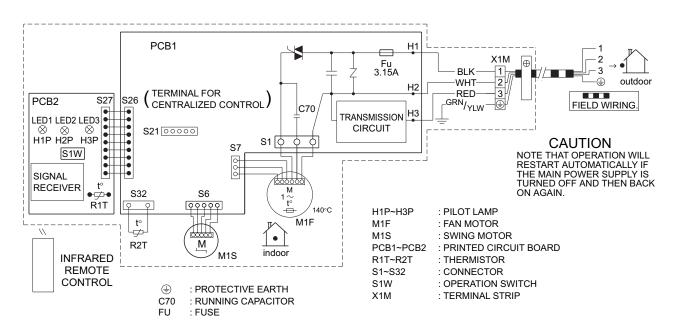
## 2. Wiring Diagrams 2.1 Indoor Units

#### FTK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9)(8), ATK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9), ATK(X)S20/25/35DVMB ATK(X)S20/25/35DAVMB



3D033599G

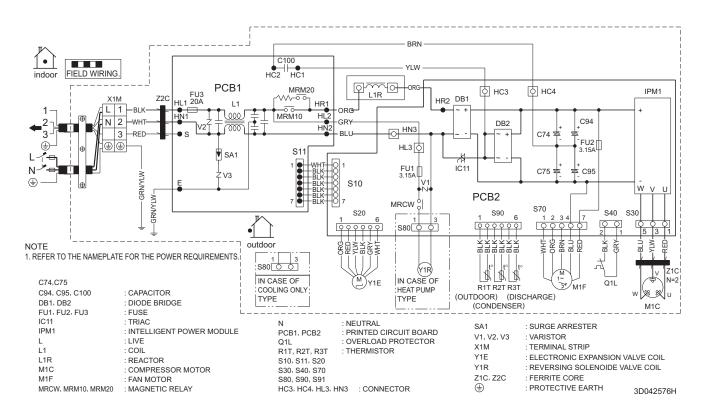
#### FTN20/25/35CVMB9, FTYN20/25/35CVMB9



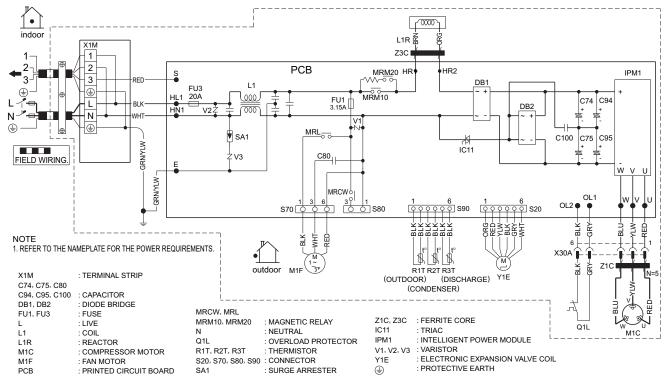
3D038710B

## 2.2 Outdoor Units

#### ARK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9), ARK(X)S20/25/35C2VMB

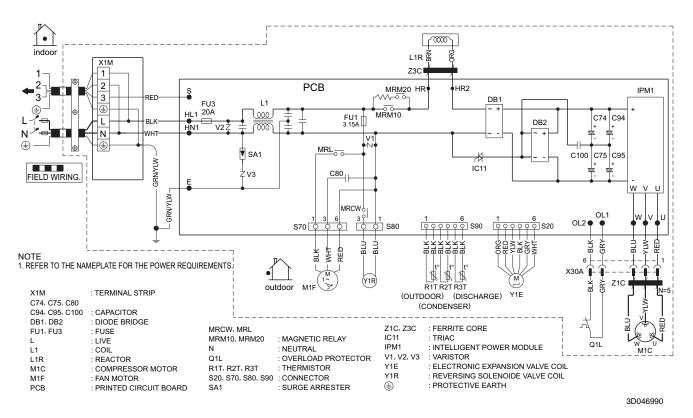


#### RKH20/25/35CVMB7, ARKH20/25/35CVMB7, RN20/25/35CVMB7



3D046991

#### RXH20/25/35CVMB7, ARXH20/25/35CVMB7, RYN20/25/35CVMB7



## Index

## Numerics

00	 1
3-minutes standby	 4

### A

A1	102
A5	103
A6	105
address setting jumper	
air filter	
air flow control	-
air flow direction	
air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizi	
function	•
ARC433A	
AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN operation	
automatic operation	
auto-restart	
auto-restart function	
auto-swing	
5	

## В

bell mouth		165,	185
------------	--	------	-----

## С

C4	106
C9	106
care and cleaning	87
centralized control	30
check	
discharge pressure check	133
electronic expansion valve check	
four way valve performance check	
Hall IC check	
installation condition check	
inverter units refrigerant system check	135
outdoor unit fan system check	
power supply waveforms check	
power transistor check	
thermistor resistance check	132
turning speed pulse input on the outdoo	
check	
compressor	177, 209
compressor lock	
compressor overload	
compressor protection function	
connectors	
connectors	
fan motor	163
four way valve	
control PCB (indoor unit)	
control PCB (outdoor unit)	
cover	
stop valve cover	162
terminal cover	

## D

DC fan lock	110
DC voltage / current sensor abnormality	118
defrost control	57
diagnosis mode	99
discharge pipe	59
discharge pipe control	54
discharge pipe temperature control	60, 114
discharge pipe thermistor 48, 49, 59, 120, 1	70, 204
discharge pressure check	133
display PCB	152
drain plug	157
drip proof plate 1	63, 186

#### Е

E5	108
E6	109
E7	110
 E8	
EA	
electrical box	
electrical box temperature rise	
electronic expansion valve	
electronic expansion valve check	
electronic expansion valve control	၁၀
error codes	404
00	-
A1	
A5	
A6	105
C4	106
С9	106
E5	
E6	109
E7	110
E8	111
EA	112
F3	114
F6	115
H6	117
Н8	118
Н9	119
J3	119
J6	119
L3	
L0	
L5	
P4	
U2	
U4	
error codes and description	
external panels	182

F
F3114
F6115
facility setting jumper32, 63
fan control
fan motor158, 166, 197
fan motor fixing frame166
fan motor or related abnormality105
fan motor, connector163
fan rotor158
fan speed control
fan speed setting30, 219
filter
air filter47
air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing
function47
filter PCB33
forced cooling operation37
forced operation mode62
forced operation ON/OFF switch30
four way valve175, 212
four way valve abnormality112
four way valve operation compensation53
four way valve performance check131
four way valve switching53
four way valve, connector169
freeze-up protection control55, 103
frequency control
frequency principle
front grille143
front panel163
FU130, 32, 34
FU2
FU3
fully closing with power on59
functions, list2
fuse30, 32, 34

## Н

••	
Н6	
Н8	118
Н9	119
НА	
Hall IC	39, 105
Hall IC check	137
HC3	32
HC4	32
heat exchanger	154
heating peak-cut control	
high pressure control	103
high pressure control in cooling	115
HL3	
HN3	32
HOME LEAVE operation	45, 81
horizontal blade	146
hot start function	47

## I

indoor heat exchanger thermistor10	6, 148
indoor unit PCB abnormality	102
input current control	55

111
133
67
127
61
43
83
31
46
36
135

### J

-	
J3	119
J4	219
J6	119
J8	
JA	
JB	
JC	
JC jumper settings	

#### L

L3	121
L4	123
L5	125
LED1	
LED2	30
LED3	30
LED A	32, 34
liquid compression protection function 2	56
lower limit for cooling	
-	

#### Μ

mode changing control	53
mode hierarchy	
mold proof air filter	
motor	
fan motor	66

## Ν

names of parts	6	39
night set mode		12

## 0

•	
OL activation	108
ON/OFF button on indoor unit	
opening limit	59
operation lamp	
outdoor air temperature thermistor	120
outdoor heat exchanger	
thermistor	170, 204
outdoor unit fan system check	134
OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation	80
output over current detection	125
over current	111, 125
overload	61, 108
overload protector	32
over-voltage detection	129

P	
• P4	119
panel	
front panel	163
right side panel	
top panel	
partition plate	
PCB	
PI control	,
piping diagrams	
plate	
drip proof plate	162
partition plate	
shelter	
position sensor abnormality	
power failure recovery function	
power supply waveforms check	
power-airflow dual flaps	
POWERFUL operation	
POWERFUL operation mode	
preheating operation	
preparation before operation	
pressure equalization control	
printed circuit board (PCB)	
control PCB (indoor unit)	24 452
control PCB (indoor unit)	
display PCB filter PCB	
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	
signal receiver PCB	
problem symptoms and measures	
programme dry function	
propeller fan	

#### R

radiation fin temperature rise	123
radiation fin thermistor	120
reactor	171
reactor harnesses	169
remote control	
right side panel	
room temperature thermistor	106
RTH1	

### S

S1	
S10	
S11	
S20	
S21	
S26	
S27	
S30	
S32	
S35	
S36	
S40	
S6	
S7	
S70	

S80 S90	
safety precautions	
self-diagnosis digital display	
sensor malfunction detection	
service check function	
service cover	
shelter	
signal receiver PCB	31
signal receiving sign	47
signal transmission error	
sound blanket	173
sound insulation pad	
specifications	10
starting operation control	
start-up	53
stop valve cover	
SW7	
swing motor	153
switch box	

## Т

## U

U0	127
U2	129
U4	107

## V

V1 V2 V3 varistor	32, 34 32, 34 30, 32, 34
vertical blade	
voltage detection function	62

#### W

wide-angle louvres	
--------------------	--

wiring diagrams ......229

## **Drawings & Flow Charts**

### A

ARC433A	98
automatic air flow control	
automatic operation	41
auto-swing	38

#### С

compressor lock	109
compressor protection function	54
control PCB (indoor unit)	31
control PCB (outdoor unit)	33, 34

#### D

DC fan lock	110
defrost control	57
diagnosis mode	99
discharge pipe control	
discharge pipe temperature control	
discharge pressure check	133

#### Е

electrical box temperature rise1	21
electronic expansion valve check	130
electronic expansion valve control	.58

#### F

facility setting jumper	63
fan motor or related abnormality	105
filter PCB	33
four way valve abnormality	112
four way valve performance check	131
freeze-up protection control	55
freeze-up protection control or	
high pressure control	103
frequency control	51
frequency principle	36
function of thermistor	
cooling only model	49
heat pump model	48

#### Η

Hall IC check	
heating peak-cut control	
high pressure control in cooling	
HOME LEAVE operation	45

#### 

indoor unit PCB abnormality	
input current control	
input over current detection	
installation condition check	133
insufficient gas	127
insufficient gas control	61
INTELLIGENT EYE	43
INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB	31

inverter features	37
inverter POWERFUL operation	46
inverter units refrigerant system check	135

#### J

iumnar sattings	 210
jumper settings	 213

#### Μ

#### Ν

```
night set mode ...... 42
```

#### 0

-	
OL activation (compressor overload) 10	30
ON/OFF button on indoor unit	47
operation lamp	96
outdoor unit fan system check	34
output over current detection12	25
over-voltage detection12	29

#### Ρ

- piping diagrams	
ARKH20/25CVMB7	24
ARKH35CVMB72	
ARKS20/25C2VMB	25
ARKS20/25CVMB(9)2	23
ARKS35C2VMB	
ARKS35CVMB(9)2	23
ARXH20/25CVMB72	27
ARXH35CVMB72	
ARXS20/25C2VMB2	
ARXS20/25CVMB(9)2	26
ARXS35C2VMB	28
ARXS35CVMB(9)2	26
ATKS20/25/35CVMB(9)2	22
ATKS20/25/35DAVMB2	
ATKS20/25/35DVMB2	
ATXS20/25/35CVMB(9)2	22
ATXS20/25/35DAVMB2	
ATXS20/25/35DVMB2	
FTKS20CVMB(9)2	22
FTKS25/35CVMB(9)(8)2	22
FTN20/25/35CVMB92	
FTXS20CVMB(9)2	22
FTXS25/35CVMB(9)(8)2	
FTYN20/25/35CVMB92	
RKH20/25CVMB72	
RKH35CVMB72	
RN20/25CVMB72	
RN35CVMB72	
RXH20/25CVMB72	
RXH35CVMB7	
RYN20/25CVMB7	
RYN35CVMB72	27

position sensor abnormality	117
power supply waveforms check	135
POWERFUL operation	46
programme dry function	40

#### R

radiation fin temperature rise	123
remote control	

## S

service check function	98
signal receiver PCB	31
signal transmission error (between indoor and ou	itdoor
units)	107

### Т

target discharge pipe temperature control	.60
thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit)?	106
thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit)	119
thermistor resistance check	132
trial operation from remote control	218
turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit P	СΒ
check	136

#### W

wiring diagrams	
ARK(X)S20/25/35C2VMB	230
ARK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9)	230
ARKH20/25/35CVMB7	230
ARXH20/25/35CVMB7	231
ATK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9)	229
ATK(X)S20/25/35DVMB	
FTK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9)(8)	
FTN20/25/35CVMB9	
FTYN20/25/35CVMB9	229
RKH20/25/35CVMB7	230
RN20/25/35CVMB7	230
RXH20/25/35CVMB7	
RYN20/25/35CVMB7	231



**DAIKIN EUROPE N.V.** Naamloze Vennootschap

B-8400 Oostende - Belgium

Zandvoordestraat 300

BTW: BE 0412 120 336 **RPR** Oostende

www.daikin.eu

Daikin's unique position as a manufacturer of air conditioning equipment, compressors and refrigerants has led to its close involvement in environmental issues. For several years Daikin has had the intension to become a leader in the provision of products that have limited impact on the equipment this challence demand the one desire environment. This challenge demands the eco design and development of a wide range of products and an energy management system, resulting in energy conservation and a reduction of waste.

## R

Daikin Europe N.V. is approved by LRQA for its Quality Management System in accordance with the  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ISO9001}}$ standard. ISO9001 pertains to quality assurance regarding design, development, manufacturing as well as to services related to the product.



ISO14001 assures an effective environmental management system in order to help protect human health and the environment from the potential impact of our activities, products and services and to assist in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.

Daikin units comply with the European regulations that guarantee the safety of the product.



Daikin Europe N.V. participates in the Eurovent Certification Programme for Air Conditioners (AC), Liquid Chilling Packages (LCP) and Fan Coil Units (FC); the certified data of certified models are listed in the Eurovent Directory.

"The present publication is drawn up by way of information only and does not constitute an offer binding upon Daikin Europe N.V.. Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to the best of its knowledge. No express or implied warranty is given for the completeness, accuracy, reliability or fitness for particular purpose of its content and the products and services presented therein. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Daikin Europe N.V. explicitly rejects any liability for any direct or indirect damage. In the broadest sense, arising from or related to the use and/or interpretation of this publication. All content is copyrighted by Daikin Europe N.V.."



SIENBE04-512A • 10/2007 • Copyright © Daikin Penaread in Beguing by Lamoo (www.almoopnit.be), a company whose concern for the environmedistant by Lamoo (1400) restlems. Responsible Editor: Daikin Europen V. 2. ZanVoordestead 300, B-8400 Ocstende